

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waster  
177th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005  
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, March 20, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1484

Pages 1-249

*03/21/07*

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

**ACNW OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR  
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

*TRD8*

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE

March 20, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, taken on March 20, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

177<sup>th</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

MARCH 20, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3  
of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland, at 11:00 a.m., Dr. Michael T.  
Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL T. RYAN	Chair
ALLEN G. CROFF	Vice Chair
JAMES H. CLARKE	Member
WILLIAM J. HINZE	Member
RUTH F. WEINER	Member

NRC COMMISSIONER PRESENT:

GREGORY B. JACZKO

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 FRANK P. GILLESPIE  
3 NEIL M. COLEMAN  
4 CHRISTOPHER L. BROWN  
5 LATIF HAMDAN  
6 ANTONIO DIAS  
7 DEREK WIDMAYER  
8 MERAJ RAHIMI  
9 EARL EASTON  
10 LARRY CAMPBELL  
11 ED HACKETT  
12 BERNIE WHITE  
13 GREG HATCHETT  
14  
15 ALSO PRESENT:  
16 BARRY SCHEETZ  
17 WAYNE HODGES  
18 NANCY OSGOOD  
19 EVERETT REDMOND  
20 ALBERT MACHIELS  
21 BRANT CARLSON  
22 GORDON BJORKMAN  
23 PHILIP WHEATLEY  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
OPENING REMARKS . . . . .	4
SAVANNAH RIVER NATIONAL LABORATORY (SRNL)	
Workshop on Cementitious Materials Used	
In Waste Determination Activities . . . . .	5
STAKEHOLDER VIEWS ON MODERATOR EXCLUSION	
Wayne Hodges,	
H322 Consulting . . . . .	2
Everett Redmond,	
NEI . . . . .	22
Albert Machiels,	
EPRI . . . . .	33
Brant Carlsen	
Idaho National Laboratories . . . . .	56
Discussion . . . . .	146
ACNW MEETING WITH COMMISSIONER	
GREGORY B. JACZKO . . . . .	195

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(11:09 a.m.)

CHAIR RYAN: We will go ahead and start the record.

The meeting will come to order please. This is the first day of the 177<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste.

During today's meeting the committee will consider the following: Savannah River national laboratory workshop on cementitious (phonetic) materials used in waste determination activities; stakeholder views on moderator exclusion; the Idaho National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy views on moderator exclusion; the roundtable discussion on moderator exclusion; and the ACNW meeting with Commissioner Gregory B. Jaczko who will be speaking to the committee later this afternoon.

Antonio Dias is the designated federal official for today's session. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to address the committee, please make your wishes known to one of the committee's staff. It is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity and  
2 volume so they can be readily heard.

3 It's also requested that if you have  
4 cell phones or pagers, that you kindly turn them  
5 off. Thank you very much.

6 And without further ado, I will turn  
7 over the rest of the morning's session to Allen  
8 Croff, Vice Chair, who is the cognizant member for  
9 the session this morning. Allen.

10 SAVANNAH RIVER NATIONAL LABORATORY WORKSHOP ON  
11 CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS USED IN WASTE DETERMINATION

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you, Mike.

13 To review sort of how we got to this  
14 point, last year we had a working group meeting on  
15 waste incidental to the processing where we  
16 discussed a little bit about cementitious waste  
17 forms, and our staff indicated it was a high  
18 priority to them and a risk-significant item.

19 Based on that we later convened a full  
20 working group meeting on cementitious materials, and  
21 wrote a letter on it subsequent to that.

22 Possibly because of that, or for their  
23 own reasons, the Department of Energy decided to  
24 have a workshop on cementitious materials in  
25 December when our letter was in fact done, and these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other events had been completed. And we thought it  
2 would be a good idea pursuant to our responsibility  
3 to track technology related to waste incidental to  
4 reprocessing to get - to understand what went on.

5           Unfortunately it coincided with our  
6 December meeting. So we asked Professor Barry  
7 Scheetz from Penn State who attended our earlier  
8 working group meetings to go to the meeting and  
9 report back to us. He tried to do that in February,  
10 but Mother Nature didn't agree with our plans. So  
11 here we are at a somewhat more pleasant time of  
12 year.

13           So Barry is going to tell us what he  
14 heard down in Savannah River at this DOE workshop  
15 and what he thinks about it.

16           Barry.

17           MR. SCHEETZ: Thank you.

18           I'm a pacer, so you'll bear with me.  
19 The objective that was presented for this workshop  
20 was to provide common understanding for the issues  
21 involved with the use of cement on DOE supported  
22 closure projects, and to establish the needs for  
23 better long term performance. It's motherhood and  
24 apple pie. We know that; we don't have to go  
25 through that.

1                   What the workshop was purported as being  
2 centered around - oops, let me work on this; I'm new  
3 on this - was the role of cementitious materials for  
4 low level waste, and in fact, I don't believe low  
5 level waste per se, as such, was ever discussed  
6 within the context of the meeting, except for the  
7 part of the lecture, the presentations that were  
8 given under this heading.

9                   The other heading was the chemistry and  
10 mineralogical properties, and contaminate transport  
11 in cementitious materials; water and gas transport  
12 through cementitious materials; the degradation  
13 mechanisms; and test methods; durability criteria;  
14 and long term degradation evaluation.

15                  And again, this is primarily motherhood  
16 and apple pie issues.

17                  Long term performance prediction, risk  
18 assessment, integration, cementitious materials, and  
19 performance assessment model - those are the five  
20 categories that they had for the meeting, and then  
21 they took various presentations and put them under  
22 those terms.

23                  The difficulty and the challenge that is  
24 before DOE and before us is the short term  
25 assimilation of civil engineering data is used as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting point to go forward. This is what we are  
2 basing our information on; this is what we are  
3 basing our judgments on.

4 And if you look at that engineering  
5 application, our design for 25 to perhaps 100 year -  
6 we are trying to build 100-year roads now. I know  
7 when Pennsylvania was looking to construct its own  
8 internal low level repository, we were looking at  
9 500 years.

10 But the bottom line on it is, the vast  
11 majority of our experience is limited to the time  
12 frame of 25 to 100 years. And the reality of the  
13 matter is, is that all of the mechanical properties,  
14 all of the evaluation properties that we develop for  
15 this cement is developed in that time frame, and  
16 they may or may not be applicable to longer time  
17 frames.

18 There is another issue that follows hand  
19 in glove with this, and that is, that DOE looks to  
20 the civil engineering application of cementitious  
21 materials for the warm and fuzzies. They look to  
22 these materials or to this group to get insight as  
23 to what materials can be added to cement, what  
24 adulterants can be added to cement.

25 We call them supplemental cementitious

1 materials. They perform in a similar manner to the  
2 hydration of Portland cement, but they perform at  
3 different rates; they tend to be cheaper; and they  
4 have other characteristics.

5 But the bottom line is that these  
6 materials then get used in DOE applications. And I  
7 am here to tell you mostly they probably get abused.  
8 What they will do is, they will get used well beyond  
9 the scope of the area that provided the comfort zone  
10 for applications in civil engineering. And of  
11 course this now creates uncertainty in the long  
12 haul.

13 The approach that I am going to take  
14 here, and the approach that I give in the report  
15 was, I didn't like those five topics, and when you  
16 looked at those five topics, there are actually  
17 issues that cross cut them. And I'd rather do  
18 issues rather than topics, and that's what I'm going  
19 to try to present here today.

20 So the issues. The conceptual model:  
21 what is the conceptual model? How do we develop it?  
22 What should be included in it? How detailed? We'll  
23 discuss that.

24 The perceived needs: everybody at this  
25 meeting, this is what we need. And the need, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list of needs is surprisingly large when you look at  
2 it in context of what's out there for civil  
3 engineering applications for cementitious materials.  
4 And the - we'll discuss the reasons.

5 Part of the proceedings have to do with  
6 modeling; part of it have to do with database. I'm  
7 going to talk about issues not discussed, and this  
8 is my overlay on the whole meeting.

9 And then I'm going to give you again  
10 some observations I have that there were overlays on  
11 the meeting.

12 So let's talk about the conceptual  
13 model. The concern about the conceptual model is  
14 it's appropriateness. Do we have a conceptual  
15 model? We have to be able to develop one that's  
16 going to - to look at the performance of  
17 cementitious materials. It's going to have to  
18 establish the performance of cementitious materials.  
19 And then it's going to have to be able to describe  
20 it for the time interval involved.

21 In the October letter one of the  
22 questions was, how long is this? How long is it  
23 going to last?

24 That issue was never brought up at the  
25 meeting. Nobody discussed anything in terms of, oh,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this is going to last 5,000 years, or we are going  
2 to project it to last 2,000 years.

3 The terms, were all discussed in terms  
4 of 10,000 years. So the underlying conceptual basis  
5 for what took place at this meeting was basically  
6 the 10,000-year time frame.

7 We don't even know the mechanisms for  
8 that period of time. So there's a great deal that  
9 has to - and a great deal of initial thought that  
10 has to go into the development of the conceptual  
11 model.

12 We have to make it detailed enough to be  
13 effective, but we can't make it too detailed,  
14 because between you and I the amount of material and  
15 the amount of information that is going to be  
16 necessary to support this is going to be staggering.  
17 And under those circumstances you can go too  
18 detailed, and I will try to get into that a little  
19 bit more.

20 So this conceptual model has to strike  
21 an even chord.

22 The other thing that the conceptual  
23 model has to take into consideration is that in the  
24 decades to come, while we are cleaning up DOE, the  
25 various sites on DOE, there are going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation changes. And how do we integrate those  
2 changes into this conceptual model?

3 The model has to be robust enough that  
4 it's got to allow those changes to be integrated.

5 And it has to be robust enough to take  
6 an iterative approach. There was one very, very  
7 good paper by NIST down there, a guy by the name of  
8 Snyder, and he was talking about long term modeling,  
9 and how to do long term models, and it's this  
10 iterative approach. And you sort of meander from  
11 side to side down some mean, which you don't know  
12 where that mean is until you focus in on your end  
13 your result and your final product.

14 It was an excellent, excellent  
15 presentation, and I think it may have just, phht,  
16 over the heads of everybody that was there.

17 But we have to take that into  
18 consideration. We have to take into consideration  
19 that this is going to change; our standards are  
20 going to change. How does this conceptual model  
21 change with it, with response to, oops. What we  
22 have to also look at is this 10,000-year time frame.  
23 Is that the appropriate time frame? Is that the  
24 appropriate time frame for the sequestration that we  
25 are looking for?

1                   It may not necessarily be the  
2 appropriate time frame for all of the materials that  
3 DOE is going to have to address. And some of those  
4 could be relatively short term, in the term of  
5 several hundreds, say 500 year, on out.

6                   Got to do it. Got to figure out what  
7 this model is. And this is the starting point for  
8 which evaluations of cementitious materials needs to  
9 be done, and it's the key point, I think.

10                  This was brought up about monitoring and  
11 maintenance. And actually I brought it up. And  
12 nobody wanted to hear, as far as I could tell, this  
13 idea of the potential of going back and doing  
14 maintenance. The whole discussion down there  
15 focused on, I'm going to do this. I'm going to  
16 finish it. I'm going to get rid of it. I'm going  
17 to walk away from it.

18                  No, you are not. Some of the projects  
19 are going to end up as legacy projects. Some of the  
20 projects are going to be so large we are not going  
21 to walk away from them.

22                  The concept of monitoring, of  
23 nonintrusive monitoring, is in my estimation an  
24 extremely interesting area right now. And it's an  
25 area that I think there's a potential for an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enormous amount of growth.

2 I have colleagues at Penn State right  
3 now who can take a sensor and embed it in a piece of  
4 concrete, walk up to it with a microwave and  
5 interrogate it. It's passive. It sits there 99.99  
6 percent of the time until you tweak it, and you can  
7 interrogate it with a microwave beam, and it will  
8 begin to oscillate, and you can pick up the  
9 oscillations, and determine the state and conditions  
10 of the concrete inside.

11 And this is only the very beginning,  
12 this idea of smart aggregates that would be passive  
13 smart aggregates that would be placed into the  
14 concrete that would withstand the chemical  
15 environment. It will sit there, and when you ask it  
16 to, when you interrogate it, when you tweak it with  
17 a microwave, you can get it to evaluate its  
18 surroundings and report back to you.

19 This is coming, and it's going to be I  
20 think the potential growth area is absolutely  
21 enormous.

22 I notice in the letter that there were  
23 concerns about how you are going to monitor, and if  
24 you drill into something do you provide an access  
25 from the exterior to the interior of the monolith,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that way, and potentially jeopardize the  
2 performance.

3 This is an area of growth, and this is  
4 an area I think of potential future interest.

5 Maintenance on these things: we are  
6 going to do maintenance. We have to do maintenance.  
7 It allows us to do that interim approach to focus  
8 down on the end state that we want.

9 The other thing it's going to allow us  
10 to do, it's going to allow us to use insight that  
11 develops in the interim. We are not going to be out  
12 there necessarily every year with a trowel and  
13 mortar patching this thing. But with time, on a set  
14 schedule, you are going to go out and look at the  
15 monolith to see how it's performing. And in that  
16 interim, you may indeed come up with new insights,  
17 with new techniques that you can apply, and the  
18 maintenance will have the potential to extend this.

19 One of the things that was very, very  
20 heavily stressed in the conversations at this  
21 meeting was to try to avoid the trap of being  
22 conservative. Here we have done this for years and  
23 years and years, and frankly I think they have shot  
24 themselves in the foot in many instances where they  
25 are taking a very conservative approach, and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 too conservative. And I think it has extended the  
2 cleanup in many cases, where they just grossly  
3 underestimated the performance of the system.

4           Where you can take credit for it, you  
5 need to. You need to set appropriate degrees of  
6 complexity in the conceptual model. In fact, I  
7 think this next topic was brought up by David Esh,  
8 who was down there, about you know, he put it out as  
9 a conversational point, that we don't necessarily  
10 need a numeric value for a property, but perhaps a  
11 less than value is more correct, so that you can  
12 provide an acceptable risk to the biosphere.

13           The idea of getting a finite number  
14 tends to overdrive the system. And it's the classic  
15 engineer versus science argument. When is enough?  
16 When is it enough that I get six decimal places, or  
17 seven decimal places, or eight decimal places? When  
18 perhaps all I only need is one.

19           So when we do the conceptual model  
20 design on this that we are going to need to do for  
21 performance assessment, all of this has to be  
22 factored into it.

23           The perceived model, the bottom line on  
24 this whole thing was that there are too many models.  
25 There are far too many models. The models are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overlapping. Sometimes they are using each other's  
2 data. Sometimes the same data has different values.  
3 The data is not vetted properly.

4 Some models are trying to be a model  
5 that's all inclusive so that the structure and the  
6 components that go into it are well beyond normal  
7 uses. They become very very complex, and as a  
8 consequence, it makes the model much harder to use.

9 And in some cases, I'll be honest with  
10 you, there are people out there who have vested  
11 interest in pushing a model. And that vested  
12 interest is a financial interest.

13 So what needs to be done is, this needs  
14 to be honed in. Like asking the question, who  
15 should be leading this?

16 And NIST is a really good potential for  
17 a group to lead the charge on this. NIST has an  
18 excellent modeling effort. They have an excellent  
19 group in thermodynamics. They have an excellent  
20 group on mass transport mobile. They may have - and  
21 if they don't have everything that's need, they are  
22 not far from it.

23 The concept of reaction transport, this  
24 area looks very good. Neil Plummer has developed  
25 PHREEQUE and has maintained PHREEQUE over the years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's again a thermodynamic program based on an  
2 equilibrium situation. But it really looks like  
3 it's enhanced. It looks like the know how is there,  
4 not necessarily all of the data that we would want  
5 or need or desire is there. But I think the mass  
6 transport is pretty much okay.

7 The idea of taking and coupling reaction  
8 transport with mechanical problems - or mechanical  
9 properties is not there. Nobody has done that. And  
10 this is something that is going to be an area - that  
11 is perceived as an area of importance, that is an  
12 area of need.

13 The bottom line on it is that I don't  
14 know anybody out there that's doing this. So this  
15 is a fresh area.

16 And I moved these around this morning;  
17 that's why they're coming up funny here.

18 Going back to the duplicate model, one  
19 of the things that we need to keep in mind with this  
20 duplicate model, many of the models are taking data  
21 output and they are just fitting the data. They  
22 don't know why the data is doing what it's doing.  
23 It has not necessarily have anything to do with the  
24 mechanism that's going on. It's just data fitting.  
25 And that's fraught with danger.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I think everything, any of these big  
2 models that we endorse, or the model that we  
3 endorse, must be mechanistically controlled. And  
4 it's got to be applied appropriately when it is.

5 So this is very important, and these  
6 were issues that came up.

7 We have a degradation model right now.  
8 We now - I teach in class how cement falls apart.  
9 And Walton, who is now at the Southwest Research  
10 Institute, when he was out at Idaho, had a really  
11 nice little monograph on the durability of  
12 cementitious bodies for low level waste disposal.  
13 And he's got a nice little model. We know the  
14 mechanisms. We know what mechanisms come apart, or  
15 make the concrete come apart.

16 But the question is, in the long haul,  
17 is there anything there out there beyond the next  
18 500 years that is going to kick in? Is there  
19 something out there that becomes more important at  
20 year 500 than it does at year 200?

21 This remains to be seen. Getting a  
22 robust integrated degradation model was needed, and  
23 was perceived to be needed. And that wouldn't  
24 necessarily be that far off of making it work.

25 What was very important that was

1 discussed was the transport in the vados zone. And  
2 here you have two-phase flow in soils. And there's  
3 been very, very little work done on this according  
4 to the people who talked at the meeting. I'm not a  
5 vados zone person, but I can look at the vados zone,  
6 and look at the transport in there, and imagine it  
7 is similar to transport in a porous material, aka  
8 cement or concrete, and the two-phase flow in these  
9 materials is a challenge. There are a lot of people  
10 working on it, but in the mechanisms in soils, this  
11 was deemed to be a very important area.

12 The other thing that we need to do is,  
13 we need to look at probabilistic models. This idea  
14 of coming up with a number, and coming up with the  
15 number, is short sighted. We have to, if we are  
16 going to do this, and we are going to try to predict  
17 out these long time intervals, then what we really  
18 need to do is, we need to see what the probability  
19 is of this occurring. We need to apply risk  
20 assessment concepts. We need to just - Monte Carlo  
21 works very well. I can't emphasize that more.

22 There were people who were talking at  
23 the meeting who are hamstrung that they cannot - and  
24 I believe Hanford I believe is one of these - that  
25 they cannot use a probabilistic model to lay out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance of whatever their model. They have to  
2 have the number.

3 And you can't do it. It's just not a  
4 feasible concept. At least with the probabilistic  
5 approach, we have an idea, and we have an  
6 understanding, of what the distribution of the  
7 probability of an occurrence is, and the number you  
8 can check to see where it falls within that.

9 But it just seems silly that we are  
10 hamstringing our efforts.

11 Data needs: there's lack of some  
12 fundamental thermodynamic data. We have  
13 thermodynamic data for many, many phases, but not  
14 necessarily all of the phases. We don't have  
15 thermodynamic data for radionuclide complexes  
16 necessarily that would be necessary to go into like  
17 PHREEQE and these models.

18 So there is going to be some data that  
19 is going to be necessary. That data is going to  
20 have to be vetted. It should be collected with an  
21 acceptable protocol.

22 So this idea of standards and standard  
23 data acquisition methods becomes increasingly  
24 important, because you can use several different  
25 ways of getting data. If you are using the Scheetz

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method, or the Dias method, the Dias method may be  
2 an ASTM vetted method, and mine may not be. I'm  
3 putting my data in, and that just muddies the water.

4 If we are going to do this, it should be  
5 done with some kind of a standardization, and a  
6 standard - acceptable vetting process.

7 The thermodynamic database, as I said,  
8 is not too bad. It's there. There is some more  
9 data that is needed.

10 What is missing is the kinetic data.  
11 And the kinetics data becomes - (makes sound  
12 effect). You know at least thermodynamic data you  
13 can calculate. The kinetics data are going to be  
14 dependent upon external factors, the environment in  
15 which the concrete or the cementitious body is  
16 setting; what the moisture is; the temperature; the  
17 carbon dioxide partial pressure. There is a  
18 gazillion variables potentially that could go into  
19 that.

20 And what that does is, it makes it  
21 exceedingly difficult to get this data.

22 If you look at the cement literature,  
23 Fred Glasser who sat right over there at our meeting  
24 earlier in the year, he's done a great deal of work  
25 on the hydration of various phases in Portland

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cement. But he hasn't done the hydration of these  
2 phases in the presence of fly ask, which is a  
3 supplemental cementitious material that's widely  
4 used in both civil engineering applications and in  
5 DOE applications.

6 All of this has to be taken into  
7 consideration. And when you look at the variability  
8 of components versus the variability of  
9 environmental constraints, this is a daunting task.

10 It's an impossible feat to get a  
11 database of kinetic data for everything. This is  
12 where a well developed conceptual model should be  
13 able to focus this in, and at least put constraints.

14 There was an expressed interest - there  
15 is a lack of redox couple information in this highly  
16 alkaline environment of the Portland cement.  
17 Portland cement, in order to be stable as Portland  
18 cements need to be at pH greater than about 10.6.  
19 Typically the pore fluids of a Portland cement are  
20 in the neighborhood of 13.3, 13.4, because of  
21 potassium hydroxide that is being manufactured into  
22 the cement.

23 So the oxidation reduction for  
24 immobilization of species of interest is very  
25 important. We will typically use ground granulated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blast furnace slides because they contain elements  
2 of sulphur which acts as a redox couple and pulls  
3 them down.

4 But you know the reality of the matter  
5 is, good hard data, evidently, is not there to the  
6 dismay of many who are out there modeling.

7 Same way is the lack of speciation data.  
8 And this is what I was trying to get at earlier for  
9 the nuclides in this high pH environment. Most of  
10 the work has been focused on environmental issues,  
11 and you very rarely get the high pHs for  
12 environmental issues.

13 Same way, needs lack of experience with  
14 transport in the vados zone. It's interesting that  
15 if we went out and Googled cement, we could probably  
16 fill this room with publications. But you know  
17 there is no single database with engineering  
18 properties.

19 Now we have standardization where we  
20 have an A type of cement. And we know what that  
21 type on cement is like, because there is a  
22 prescriptive standard for it, and you can go to  
23 Washington and get Type 1, you can go to Washington  
24 State and get Type 1, and they will still fall  
25 within that prescriptive standard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And you know, you can't go anywhere and  
2 find the data. You can't find engineering data for  
3 this. And this is what was asked for. What's out  
4 there that we can look at that we could use? There  
5 is no single source for this. The sole source are  
6 the della Roys and the Fred Glassers of the world  
7 that are out there. They are wonderful databanks,  
8 but they are just not there. You can't plug a card  
9 reader in and dial and expect to get all the  
10 information out of it.

11                   But we need this. This is something  
12 that would be a great input to both the DOE program,  
13 and it would certainly be a great input into civil  
14 engineering in general.

15                   Data needs: as a framework for the  
16 survivability of blended cement. You know we talk  
17 about these blended cements, and we talk about using  
18 supplemental cementitious materials in Portland  
19 cement. I would challenge you to find a concrete  
20 anywhere in the United States that's placed that  
21 doesn't have a supplemental cementitious material  
22 added to it.

23                   Why? Because they make cement better.  
24 And if you - I mean I can get on my high horse here  
25 and start talking about cement manufacture, and what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think about it. But the reality of the matter is  
2 that we adulterate the cements with materials that  
3 are generally waste products - and I hate that term,  
4 waste products - they are cast offs, they are  
5 important materials, they are useful materials, that  
6 one industry doesn't need, doesn't want, but one  
7 other industry can use. So they are cast off  
8 materials.

9 But they will in all cases augment and  
10 improve the properties of the cementitious body.  
11 Otherwise who would use them? I mean that's the  
12 bottomline. They all offer some benefit.

13 The problem is that they are cast off  
14 materials from manufacturing processes today, and  
15 they vary. And as manufacturing processes change  
16 over the next couple of decades that we are going to  
17 be applying this, they are going to change.

18 We don't know what the properties are,  
19 we don't know the survivability, we don't know the  
20 durability of those materials. We have an idea that  
21 they are going to be good, because the cementitious  
22 reactions that take place with the use of  
23 supplemental cementitious materials is the same as  
24 what's taking place in Portland cement. But they  
25 take place either at different rates, or through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 slightly different routes - I am not going to say  
2 mechanisms, because mechanisms of hydration are  
3 pretty much the same, but they will take different  
4 routes.

5 But how do you get the necessary  
6 thermodynamic data, or the necessary kinetics data,  
7 on a target that is going to be moving?

8 They are important. We can't live  
9 without them in the cement industry. But the  
10 reality of the matter is, we don't know very much  
11 about them.

12 As I used the example of Fred Glasser a  
13 little bit earlier, he started to do this, and he  
14 can hydrate cement for you as a function of time,  
15 and as a function of a small increase in  
16 temperature.

17 But if we throw fly ash in, or we throw  
18 silica fume in, or if we throw ground granulated  
19 blast furnace slag from Alabama in, all of a sudden  
20 the wheels come off the cart.

21 So this framework has to be set up, the  
22 data has to be there, and we have to understand it,  
23 and we have to understand it in the context of it  
24 changing.

25 Cracking, in the letter, cracking was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 posed as a significant problem. It is a problem,  
2 but I'm not sure that it's a catastrophic problem.  
3 There are cracks, and then there are cracks. When  
4 you use the word cracking, it's sort of derogatory.  
5 It sounds like it would fail.

6 The reality of the matter is that if a  
7 crack is less than point zero zero eight inches,  
8 whatever that number is, it won't carry water. And  
9 nobody cares in a civil engineering application  
10 because it will not carry water.

11 So you can have a material, a  
12 cementitious body, that is cracked to high heaven,  
13 and if nothing is going to flow through those  
14 cracks, so what? It's engineered to withstand the  
15 cracks. Most cracks don't penetrate very far, when  
16 they do crack. And it depends upon the structure of  
17 the body.

18 You know cracking could be good, it  
19 could be bad. I'm not sure it could be good, but it  
20 doesn't necessarily have to be bad.

21 Are there models for cracking? No, not  
22 that I'm aware of. We know why things crack. We  
23 have a fairly significant idea of why things crack.  
24 Are there models that will start with fundamental  
25 composition of a Portland cement and predict

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracking? No. Most cracking is going to be  
2 irrespective of what the cement is. We do need to  
3 have a better understanding of cracking. But  
4 cracking isn't a four-letter word.

5           There was a significant concern about  
6 the monitoring of the microstructural development of  
7 the hydrating cementitious bodies. And nothing  
8 there. The background that I am using on my slide  
9 is a hydrating cementitious body. I mean how do you  
10 quantify that? How do you model it? How do you put  
11 it into some kind of a transport, reaction transport  
12 scenario, and context?

13           There are some challenges here. But we  
14 really do need to know what is going on. The  
15 microstructure is everything. These are pores, this  
16 dark shadow here are pores. The fuzzy nature is the  
17 glue. That's the glue in Portland cement that's  
18 making it Portland cement.

19           I can control that. There are products  
20 on the market that are nanometer seeds that are  
21 being sold in the United States, and are used to  
22 product concrete in the tens of thousands of tons  
23 over the past 25 - almost 30 years now that are the  
24 same composition as those, as the glue, and it goes  
25 into concrete at 400 parts per million, very very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small mass amount, but in vary, very large numbers,  
2 and it can control the microstructure. It's a seed.  
3 It templates the growth. You can make waterproof  
4 cement in that case.

5 But how do you model it? So these are  
6 things, and these are going to be challenges to the  
7 scientific community.

8 This again is the data necessary to  
9 support the degradation model. We know what's  
10 important. What was discussed down there was  
11 basically sulfate attack and carbonate attack as the  
12 two principal sources of the degradation of Portland  
13 cement.

14 I'm not sure that that's totally always  
15 the case. I'm not sure in some scenarios how much  
16 of a problem carbon dioxide really is.

17 We know that cement is thermodynamically  
18 unstable. We state that up front. The end state of  
19 this is silica, it's quartz, it's carbon dioxide,  
20 it's water, and it's calcium carbonate. Those are  
21 the components that cement started from. And that's  
22 what they'll ultimately end up going to.

23 But that's if they are exposed to a high  
24 relative humidity and a high moisture environment -  
25 or a high carbon dioxide environment. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Colosseum, the Colosseum had cementitious material  
2 in it. If you go - and actually della Roy did this,  
3 she walked over and you can picture this genteel  
4 little lady going over and pulling this pick axe out  
5 of her bag and going whack, and walking away.

6 Nobody challenges.

7 And so you have a piece of cement from  
8 the Colosseum, and if you look at it, it's quartz  
9 and calcite; it's exactly what it started as. But  
10 what's the Colosseum been? It's been exposed to the  
11 atmosphere.

12 Chris Langton as part of her program of  
13 study with us at Penn State when she was a student  
14 there, she went over with the National Geographic  
15 Society, and she went to Crete, and she got water  
16 basins, that were still carrying water, that had  
17 this material in it, right? So concrete or  
18 cementitious material, and the degradation and  
19 alteration of these is a function of its  
20 environment.

21 So here you have something that's lasted  
22 for several thousand years - now it was a pretty  
23 crappy cement to begin with, but nonetheless it was  
24 a cementitious material - it's still carrying water,  
25 thousands of years later, because it's always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carried water. It's been kept wet. It's been kept  
2 out of the air, and drying and humidity. So it  
3 depends on where your concrete goes.

4 If you look at the applications that  
5 we're talking about, about going back in and filling  
6 a submerged - or an underground tank, or filling a  
7 canyon to close one of the canyons at Hanford or  
8 Savannah River, what's that concrete going to be  
9 exposed to? It's certainly not going to be the  
10 Colosseum. So the alteration products, so the  
11 kinetics of those alteration products, aren't going  
12 to be the same.

13 In that canyon where it's restricted  
14 from carbon dioxide, it's in a 100 percent relative  
15 humidity environment all the time, it could last  
16 thousands of years or - well, I'm not going to say  
17 tens of thousands - it could last thousands of  
18 years, or multiple thousands of years, before those  
19 alteration processes start.

20 So this - I'm hoping to try to pull all  
21 these threads together and make a net out of this.  
22 We need to understand that.

23 Sulfate, everybody is concerned about,  
24 is from sulfate in the groundwater. So if you have  
25 a tank and you are going to put this in - out at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hanford in a shallow landfill, and the gypsum that  
2 is in the environment out there, and the environment  
3 changes, we get more rain and you are percolating  
4 sulfate laden groundwater through it, you have the  
5 problem - the potential of causing problems.

6 Look at what's taken place in  
7 California. All of these multimillion dollar houses  
8 are built out there. This is the latest fiasco in  
9 the cement industry, the concrete industry. They  
10 built all these big houses. They poured concrete  
11 basements, the walls for the concrete basements, and  
12 they were just fine. Then they landscaped the  
13 house, and they put gypsum, ah it's nice, these nice  
14 white stones, they put gypsum landscaping all around  
15 the house. Gypsum has got a finite solubility, and  
16 it soaked in next to the foundation. And guess  
17 what? They got degradation.

18 This is a billion dollar lawsuit,  
19 billions of dollars in lawsuits. And they could  
20 have solved it very simply; used quartz instead of  
21 gypsum for your landscaping.

22 But these are the kinds of issues. And  
23 the people who have talked about this figured that  
24 the sulfate and the carbonate were the big issues.  
25 Well, we know how to handle those.

1                   There were a couple of issues not  
2 discussed. One of the issues that was not discussed  
3 was the role of organics. Organics are used, modern  
4 concrete is a soup, it's an organic soup. I've  
5 actually seen one situation where they were calling  
6 for the addition of a retarder, an addition of an  
7 accelerator, plus an air entraining agent, plus a  
8 superplasticizer. And you know, it's like taking  
9 Valium and then taking an upper to overcome the  
10 Valium, and taking Exlax to plasticize everything.

11                   (Laughter)

12                   This whole issue of organics is very  
13 important. We rely very very heavily, construction,  
14 engineering today relies very heavily on the use of  
15 organics to ameliorate the radiologic properties of  
16 concrete.

17                   Folks in the DOE have used it. We have  
18 other wastes that can integrate into it that are  
19 organic. These are probably the biggest long term  
20 threat. We don't know how they are going to behave.  
21 They are certainly going to respond to a radiation  
22 field from entrained emitting particles.

23                   This is an issue that needs to be  
24 addressed, and needs to be talked about, but wasn't.

25                   The other one that surprised the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 bejeebers out of me was this: and this is baffling.  
2 You had - and I'm going to kick my academician  
3 colleagues in the shins. I hate that word, oh, it's  
4 only an academic exercise. Bull.

5 But you know you mix things up in the  
6 laboratory with a Waring blender. It's a food  
7 blender, a food mixer, that you use for - in the  
8 kitchen, right? It's the same thing. The Hobarth -  
9 not the Waring blender, I'm sorry, the Hobarth  
10 blender, the Hobarth blender was developed and  
11 standardized by ASTM to mix concrete, or mix mortars  
12 for cement.

13 So we mix it in the lab with small  
14 scale. And you just can't do it. You can't do a  
15 big scale, so you mix small scale, and you get these  
16 to vet the mechanical properties.

17 Well, when it comes to doing it big  
18 scale, it doesn't work. The properties are  
19 different. In our laboratory, what we are doing is,  
20 we will do the lab scale just to point us in the  
21 right direction. Then we will go to a three-quarter  
22 yard from a quart to three quarters of a cubic yard  
23 to do it, and then when we really want to vet it,  
24 when we really want to get the correct properties  
25 for Penn DOT who we were working for, we got the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 local cement company to mix it up and bring it in,  
2 back the truck up to our building, and dump it into  
3 our molds, and then we test it.

4 Some of the most recent research that  
5 one of my graduate students is finishing up right  
6 now is for a Penn DOT project. We've seen the proof  
7 testing for concrete bridge deck applications, and  
8 the company - the engineering company mixed it up in  
9 a four cubic yard truck, and they roll it.

10 Now you can picture a truck, right, and  
11 it's half full, and it's rolling and mixing. They  
12 did it half full, and then when they start  
13 delivering this to the site, the truck is full.  
14 Now, you know, you are rolling it, and the energy  
15 that you are putting in, and the mixing, that makes  
16 it different that you are carrying that cement up  
17 and you are dropping it down the diameter of that  
18 barrel, and you are getting good agitation and good  
19 mixing.

20 If it's half full versus full when you  
21 are mixing, that's different. And we can see it.  
22 And it just surprised the bejeebers out of me that  
23 this wasn't recognized by my colleagues both from  
24 the DOE side, from the national laboratory side, and  
25 from the academic side.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fred Glasser is over there. He knows  
2 it. I know it. But I think Fred and I were just  
3 two people out on the fringe.

4 This is a very, very important issue,  
5 and it needs to - the devil, you know the devil?  
6 It's in the details.

7 Finally, I have one last observation.  
8 I've been doing this for 32 years, and up until this  
9 meeting, every meeting I've been at in the past  
10 people are bemoaning the fact, ah, I need  
11 characterization equipment. I can't see this; I  
12 can't see that.

13 You know there wasn't one person down  
14 there who said anything about characterization. We  
15 must have it. I mean we must be able to do what we  
16 want to do with all the instrumentation that's out  
17 there. There wasn't one peep about having  
18 limitations.

19 And I was sort of pleased at that.  
20 We've come - that's a major milestone as far as I  
21 can see that we understand - that we have available  
22 to us whatever is needed in order to characterize  
23 these bodies.

24 I'd like to just take - this is a slide  
25 you don't have - I'd just like to take two minutes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I had some comments on the letter, your October  
2 letter.

3           There were some wording in there that  
4 was used that I thought could have been chosen  
5 better. The description of blended cements, dirty  
6 cements, leaves a negative connotation when I read  
7 it. They are blended cements, and they are blended  
8 for a reason, because the materials that are added  
9 really do carry something to the mixture.

10           Yeah, I understand, I understand the  
11 term dirty, and I understand how it was used in the  
12 context of - within which it was used. But you know  
13 I don't like it.

14           The other thing that we need to talk  
15 about I think is the movement of water through  
16 concrete. The description in the letter suggests  
17 that you have a porous cementitious material; you  
18 pour water in the top and it runs down through it,  
19 flows out.

20           I mean that was the connotation that  
21 comes with it. The reality of the matter is that  
22 the permeability of a reasonable cementitious body  
23 is about 10 to the minus six centimeters per second  
24 to 10 to the minus eight centimeters per second.  
25 And once you get down below 10 to the minus eight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 10 to the minus nine you are pushing on to  
2 diffusion, to thermally driven movement of water  
3 through an object.

4 So we have something, a good quality  
5 concrete, a good quality cementitious body, has got  
6 a very low flow. So if it's a thin member, it might  
7 not take very long to go through. But if it's a  
8 large cementitious object, like a filled canyon or a  
9 tank, and you look at water flowing through this,  
10 and you look at the head necessary to drive it  
11 through something of that permeability, you know,  
12 you're never going to get that head.

13 So these things don't - water doesn't  
14 run through this concrete. Even in 10,000 years  
15 water doesn't run through this concrete. Get  
16 Walton's paper and look at that. He's done some  
17 really fundamentally crude calculations on the flow  
18 of water through cementitious bodies, and you know,  
19 the numbers for any number of feet are coming up in  
20 the hundreds of thousands of years.

21 So even if it's cracked - remember, not  
22 all cracks carry water. This is turning into a  
23 lecture, and it shouldn't, but here comes - not all  
24 those cracks are going to carry water.

25 And particularly if this thing is kept

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a moist environment, it's going to maintain this  
2 microstructure for a long time. You are not going  
3 to get a lot of surface penetration of carbon  
4 dioxide, of oxygen. It's only going to occur in  
5 thin members if they are exposed.

6 The other - the other issue in the  
7 letter that I wanted to bring up, where it has to do  
8 with the one recommendation on the chemicals that  
9 cause degradation, I know that was talked about in  
10 our meeting here earlier.

11 You know I'm not sure that that's really  
12 that big an issue. It's important, but it's not  
13 like there are a gazillion out there. It's not like  
14 the periodic tables influencing this.

15 The degradation of concrete is going to  
16 occur from just a finite number of compounds.  
17 Somebody can go out and do this. But there are  
18 other issues, there are other needs that I think are  
19 bigger. And I'm not sure that I necessarily agree  
20 with that.

21 The other issue in there was monitoring,  
22 and I think I touched on monitoring. I think  
23 monitoring is necessary. I think monitoring and  
24 maintenance, hand in hand, are necessary, and going  
25 to happen. And I think that, if you want to put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your money somewhere, put it there.

2 I'll take questions.

3 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks Barry.

4 We got started a bit late, but not got a  
5 lot of time left. So a couple of questions each,  
6 maybe?

7 MR. SCHEETZ: And NIST I think is a  
8 reasonable choice. I really do. I think NIST has  
9 the modeling capabilities. NIST has the  
10 thermodynamic capabilities. NIST has the  
11 programmatic mind set to do it.

12 What they don't have they can get. And  
13 the other thing they probably don't have is the  
14 crinkly green lubricant.

15 MR. HODGES: To put this in context,  
16 before your presentation, which was a real wower, I  
17 asked the question, who is putting all this  
18 together, and who is capable?

19 And I suggested that NIST is - what will  
20 it take - is DOE putting all of this together?

21 MR. SCHEETZ: You know that - I think  
22 they would like to.

23 MR. HODGES: You are talking about  
24 probabilistic performance assessment. And it could  
25 just be a series of interactive models that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved. Who is putting all of this together,  
2 looking at the uncertainties, and looking at the  
3 interconnections?

4 You haven't talked at all about coupled  
5 processes. And it would seem to me that that's an  
6 issue.

7 MR. SCHEETZ: I did talk about coupled  
8 processes, with the mechanical properties in  
9 reaction transport, reaction transport. So there  
10 are some of those coupled properties.

11 But those are data needs rather than -

12 MR. HODGES: I feel the pressure from my  
13 colleague on the left.

14 Let me ask you a very simple question.  
15 Let me try to put this without putting words into  
16 your mouth.

17 But what I heard initially from you is  
18 that the long term performance assessment of these  
19 cementitious barriers is a very difficult process,  
20 and is next to impossible at our current state.

21 My question to you is, what is  
22 preventing us from extrapolating from the present,  
23 or from a few tens of years, or maybe a hundred  
24 years, into a thousand years, 10,000 years?

25 What is the issue here that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 preventing us from this type of extrapolation?

2 MR. SCHEETZ: Nothing. I mean we can  
3 extrapolate.

4 MR. HODGES: With limitations on the  
5 uncertainties.

6 MR. SCHEETZ: If you - the limitations on  
7 the extrapolation is going to be - what's the  
8 environment that you want to extrapolate this into?

9 MR. HODGES: It really is, when you  
10 talked about the processes over the next 10,000  
11 years being unknown, what you really are talking  
12 about are not cement properties necessarily or  
13 processes, but more the environmental processes.  
14 What is the climate change going to be? What is the  
15 change in the water table? What is the change in  
16 the geochemistry?

17 MR. SCHEETZ: That's the constraints. I  
18 mean -

19 MR. HODGES: It's less the cementitious  
20 characteristics and more the environmental  
21 characteristics?

22 MR. SCHEETZ: Right. And what I have to  
23 stress, again, and I know I can't begin to stress  
24 this enough, you think of the ore basin and the  
25 Colosseum, right. The Colosseum has been exposed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 varying relative humidities and carbon dioxide at 10  
2 to the minus three - or three point five.

3 MR. HODGES: Let me interrupt you,  
4 because you are taking up too much fo my time.

5 (Laughter)

6 Barry, a very quick question, because  
7 I'm being pushed here. And that is, when I read  
8 your report, I sensed that there was a lack of  
9 consideration or concern about using archeological  
10 cements and geological analog, and that these  
11 received very little attention at this meeting.

12 MR. SCHEETZ: They did.

13 MR. HODGES: And a very simple question:  
14 why is this true?

15 MR. SCHEETZ: Funding. There was just -  
16 I mean what the people were reporting on was  
17 basically on their research; what was going on.

18 MR. HODGES: It's easier to sit in front  
19 of the screen and model than it is to go out and  
20 look at the real world, which I sense you are coming  
21 from in your presentation.

22 With that I'll pass on.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Cement has always intrigued  
24 me in that we tend to focus a lot on the  
25 phenomenology around the cement. And I come at it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a different angle. I don't really care about  
2 the phenomenology. I want to know how well it  
3 contains waste. So I'm interested in the experiment  
4 where we put some waste in cement, in whatever form  
5 or fashion, and then put it in some kind of  
6 environment, hopefully a realistic one, and see how  
7 it behaves.

8 We've got the branch technical position  
9 here at NRC, waste form and waste classification,  
10 which is make little cement cubes, and soak them in  
11 fluids, and if it passes these relief fraction  
12 testing things, you're fine.

13 Help me understand who is really on the  
14 cutting edge of experimental work, or system  
15 behavior - systems - whole system, the radioactive  
16 material, the waste form, the cement, the  
17 environment it's in and all that safe, to say how  
18 they are going to perform, whether it's short,  
19 intermediate or long term? Is there a -

20 MR. SCHEETZ: For the leaching?

21 CHAIR RYAN: Well, that's where the  
22 rubber meets the road.

23 MR. SCHEETZ: Yeah, for the leaching, we  
24 know that Vanderbilt is doing a great deal with that  
25 model from -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: That's a model. I'm not  
2 interested in a model. I'm interested in cement in  
3 laboratory stuff.

4 MR. SCHEETZ: Well, they are actually  
5 doing laboratory stuff to verify that.

6 In the -

7 CHAIR RYAN: That's a different kind of  
8 experiment.

9 MR. SCHEETZ: That's a different kind of  
10 experiment.

11 CHAIR RYAN: I'm not asking about those.

12 MR. SCHEETZ: PNNL and Savannah are the  
13 two major areas where there is anything going on.

14 Let me just share - I'll take two  
15 minutes - one minute - 30 seconds to share a quick  
16 observation with you.

17 In my formative years I went to the  
18 American Ceramics Society and I gave a presentation  
19 on the leaching of waste forms. And this was when  
20 we were still messing around trying to find out,  
21 glass, cin rock, super calcite, cement, glass, you  
22 know. And of course -

23 CHAIR RYAN: Fifteen seconds.

24 MR. SCHEETZ: And of course the leaching  
25 protocol turned out to be, you use glass, and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the geometric surface area. Because on a glass  
2 the geometric surface area is good.

3 So I gave a presentation at this  
4 meeting, and I used real surface areas of cement  
5 versus glass. And if you looked at them on a  
6 geometric, they compared favorably. But when I used  
7 real surface areas of the cement, my leach rates  
8 were five, six, seven orders of magnitude below  
9 glass. And those were real surface areas.

10 CHAIR RYAN: You know I understand all  
11 that. But at the end of the day, it matters how  
12 much gets out, and how much gets to a receptor.  
13 That's the performance measure that counts. The  
14 rest of it is kind of fun with numbers.

15 MR. SCHEETZ: Don't say academic.

16 CHAIR RYAN: I said fun with numbers.  
17 With that I will pass to my colleague to the left.

18 DR. WEINER: Wow. I just have one  
19 question: If you were to advise - if DOE or some  
20 agency were to say to you that they would like to  
21 use some form of cement to stabilize radioactive  
22 waste for some period of time, say between 5,000 and  
23 10,000 years, and this was what was available to  
24 them, maybe the top surface would be exposed, maybe  
25 most of it would be exposed to the ordinary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 atmosphere, what kind of advice would you give them?

2 MR. SCHEETZ: Well, A, it could be done.  
3 I think it could be done. It would be an engineered  
4 approach. It would be a multi-barrier approach.  
5 And knowing the degradation mechanisms and knowing  
6 the shortcomings of cement that we have right now,  
7 we could design this and engineer this to - and I  
8 would need to know the waste, obviously, and that.  
9 But I think it could be done. I really do.

10 DR. WEINER: And you would feel fairly  
11 confident predicting that this would remain stable  
12 without significant degradation for that period?

13 MR. SCHEETZ: Whatever, yes. Whatever  
14 significant degradation means. I wouldn't - I think  
15 we can do that. Yes. I think you can do it. I  
16 think that these things are going to perform.

17 We have the natural analogs, and we have  
18 the manmade analogs. And if we really understand  
19 them and study them, natural analogs only work if  
20 they are quantitative, and that's the problem.  
21 You've got to make them quantitative.

22 DR. WEINER: Thank you, and I'll pass to  
23 my colleague on the left here.

24 DR. CLARKE: I guess just a quick comment  
25 and a question. I am absolutely flabbergasted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear your assessment that you were the only person  
2 there concerned about monitoring and maintenance.

3 I mean I couldn't agree with what you  
4 said more. I think those are key, critical issues  
5 in long term performance.

6 MR. SCHEETZ: I won't tell you that they  
7 threw tomatoes and old cabbage at me, but it was  
8 damn near.

9 DR. CLARKE: It may not be part of the  
10 agenda, I don't know. But at any event, I was  
11 flabbergasted to hear that.

12 The question is, are there plans for  
13 proceedings? Are they going to publish the papers  
14 and make them available to us?

15 MR. SCHEETZ: It's my understanding that  
16 they are going to put out a CD with everyone on it.

17 DR. CLARKE: And I just wonder, Allen,  
18 are you plugged into that? Can we get that?

19 MR. SCHEETZ: I haven't received it yet.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'll tell you what, if  
21 you could remember, just drop me an email when you  
22 get yours, and then we can go and -

23 DR. CLARKE: If there is a plan to do it.  
24 I can certainly get one.

25 MR. SCHEETZ: And I understand the DOE EM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has indicated that they anticipate having follow up  
2 meetings.

3 DR. CLARKE: Okay, thank you.

4 A couple of things. First, this sort of  
5 follows on a question of Bill's. Was your sense out  
6 of this that DOE is going to try to undertake some  
7 kind of program on cements? And move forward with  
8 this? Or was this some sort of just everybody get  
9 together and have a good time for a few days?

10 MR. SCHEETZ: No, I think that they would  
11 like to take on a program on cement. And I think  
12 they are groping to understand what to do. I think  
13 that that's what this was.

14 Yes, there will be follow up meetings.  
15 My sense of this whole thing is that there has to be  
16 some lead agency. There has to be a unified  
17 national effort if you are going to do this.

18 And there are simple things. You take  
19 one lead agency. If it's DOE or it's NIST or  
20 whomever, you appoint that agency. You cut down on  
21 the number of models. You come to consensus on  
22 what's the best model. You come to consensus on  
23 data that's needed. You come to consensus on data  
24 collection.

25 None of this data is any good if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not internally consistent. And you know what that  
2 means is, that whoever is going to take on those  
3 responsibilities has to do it for life. And you  
4 look at Lawrence Livermore - yeah, LLNL, Lawrence  
5 Livermore Nationals Labs, and they've taken on EQ3,  
6 EQ6, and run that database. And that's been a  
7 lifelong project. That's what you need. You need  
8 somebody who is dedicated. Somebody who has secure  
9 funding to support him for - or them, you know,  
10 generic term - for the duration.

11 You are looking at something that is  
12 going to be 30 or 40 or 50 or 60 years out. You  
13 need that institutional support.

14 DR. CLARKE: Okay. Maybe one more. I  
15 didn't hear - or at least I didn't take out of it -  
16 let me back up. DOE is trying to take credit for  
17 maintaining certain chemical conditions in their  
18 grouts, reducing conditions, and a low pH in terms  
19 of radionuclide movement.

20 Was there any discussion of modeling the  
21 ability of a concrete to maintain those conditions,  
22 as opposed to mechanical properties or something  
23 else?

24 MR. SCHEETZ: To the best of my  
25 recollection there was not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CLARKE: Fascinating.

2 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, with that, thank  
3 you very much.

4 Barry, thank you very much. It was  
5 really an informative talk, and thank you for  
6 bringing us that information.

7 We apologize again for the snow storm  
8 and all of that out of control. But we are glad you  
9 are here now.

10 With that we will adjourn until 1:00  
11 o'clock.

12 (Whereupon at 12:14 p.m. the  
13 proceeding in the above-  
14 entitled matter went off the  
15 record to return on the record  
16 at 1:03 p.m.)

17 CHAIR RYAN: This afternoon we're going  
18 to hear a number of presentations on moderator  
19 exclusion from a number of different presenters.  
20 And we really appreciate everybody coming back for  
21 the second round of this session.

22 It was clear from our first round that  
23 we had a lot more information to gather than we had  
24 time allotted for it. So I really appreciate the  
25 Staff's patience in that. At the end of the day I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ended up talking to Bill Brock and I said "I don't  
2 think we did you justice, and this is a more  
3 involved topic." And we decided to kind of reset,  
4 and not only have you guys come back, but the Staff  
5 and to have other stakeholders and participants come  
6 back so we could gather a broader range of input and  
7 information.

8 So, again, thanks for your patience and  
9 thanks for coming back. And thanks, everybody else,  
10 for participating today.

11 Without further ado I'll turn the  
12 meeting over to Dr. Weiner, who is our cognizant  
13 member for the afternoon session.

14 One last note, we will have to finish on  
15 time. And on time means that we'll be done by a few  
16 minutes before 4:30 because we have a briefing with  
17 Commissioner Jaczko here right after that and we  
18 want to be mindful of his schedule. So we'll plan  
19 our afternoon accordingly.

20 Thank you very much. And without  
21 further ado, Ruth, it's all yours.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you, Mike.

23 I'm not used to these new speakers yet.

24 Our first speaker for the afternoon is  
25 Wayne Hodges, who represents himself. I have no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea what H3222 Consulting is. So, go ahead, Wayne.

2 Wayne is a retired member of NRC Staff  
3 for those of you who aren't aware.

4 MR. HODGES: Thank you. I am Wayne  
5 Hodges.

6 The H322, Dr. Ruth, that's a Soundex  
7 representation of Hodges. Hopefully, it'll be easy  
8 to remember.

9 My last eight years that I was with the  
10 NRC before retiring I spent in the Spent Fuel  
11 Project Office. And in that position I had a very  
12 strong interest in moderator exclusion and what  
13 might be done with it. So that's primarily the  
14 reason I think I'm here speaking today.

15 Anything that I say will be own views.  
16 I'm not representing anyone else. And I will  
17 primarily address moderator exclusion as it related  
18 to commercial spent fuel transportation because I  
19 don't know a lot about the DOE fuel and all the  
20 things they're trying to do there. I do know more  
21 about commercial spent fuel and issues related to  
22 that. And so my comments will be slanted in that  
23 direction.

24 And finally, I think an overriding  
25 question that needs to come out as part of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting is should transportation spent fuel be risk-  
2 informed. And if the answer is yes, you might head  
3 in direction. If the answer is no, you might head in  
4 another. And that's a question to kind of keep in  
5 mind as we go through all of the discussion today.

6 Because not everyone understands exactly  
7 what we meant by moderator exclusion, and it was  
8 agreed I would go first in the presentation, I want  
9 to talk a little bit about what we mean by moderator  
10 exclusion.

11 When a package, a transportation package  
12 is analyzed for criticality purposes, generally it's  
13 assumed that the moderate is inside the containment.  
14 And so that is an assumption that is made for  
15 purposes of analysis to demonstrate that even with  
16 water present, it is sub-critical. If you have  
17 moderator exclusion and you don't allow the water to  
18 get, then the criticality analysis is much  
19 different. And that's all that's really meant by  
20 moderator exclusion.

21 Now the current regulations,  
22 particularly as it's interpreted by the Staff,  
23 requires a nonmechanistic intrusion of water into  
24 the package for criticality analysis. The wording is  
25 not exactly into the package. It's more into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment. So I think the Staff would normally  
2 view everything inside the containment boundary as  
3 being part of inside the containment, and therefore  
4 I think that leads to their interpretation. Other  
5 people would say if you've got multiple boundaries,  
6 you could still be inside of the containment  
7 boundaries but not surrounding the fuel, for  
8 example. So that's a question for interpretation  
9 and probably a major to be considered in the DOE  
10 application.

11 Part 71.55(c) does allow moderator  
12 exclusion as an exceptional case. But to my  
13 knowledge that exception has never been applied and  
14 there is I think a great reluctance on the part of  
15 the Staff to do that, to allow it.

16 There is an ISG-19 which allows  
17 moderator exclusion under accident conditions. And  
18 this gets then to the fact that the 71.55(b)  
19 basically says if you have a moderator in there  
20 under the most credible configurations and a normal  
21 fuel configuration would be a credible  
22 configuration, that's also subject to experience and  
23 loading and unloading, and so that is a  
24 configuration that is used by the Staff for  
25 moderator exclusion, whereas under accident

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions it could be slightly different. And ISG-  
2 19 allows consideration of moderator exclusion under  
3 accident conditions with some fairly stringent  
4 criteria.

5 Now why do you need moderator exclusion?  
6 And there's other options to doing moderator  
7 exclusion. One is burnup credit, which will be  
8 discussed. And it's my understanding that if full  
9 burnup credit were allowed, that 90 to 95 percent of  
10 the spent reactor fuel could be shipped today in  
11 large transport casks. Now as you go to higher  
12 burnup fuel, that percentage might go down somewhat.  
13 But you could ship most of it in the large transport  
14 cask. The rest of it would have to be shipped in  
15 smaller casks.

16 But full burnup credit is now allowed,  
17 and one of the primary reasons is that there are  
18 very large uncertainties today, particularly for  
19 some of the plants. And so the Staff applies  
20 uncertainty bounds to those various nuclides and you  
21 come up with essentially a considerable reduction in  
22 how much credit is allowed for burnup. It's not that  
23 the Staff doesn't recognize that you have a burnup  
24 effect, it's the database is slim, and so the  
25 uncertainties in the data are large.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There is one company I think that has  
2           been approved by the staff for burnup credit that  
3           goes beyond actinide-only. But that is still very  
4           restricted because of large uncertainties.

5           There is also an ISG that allows for  
6           actinide-only credit. And if you use that, less than  
7           30 percent of the fuel today could be shipped in the  
8           large transport packages.

9           Another reason that may influence that  
10          is that as you get to the higher burnup on the  
11          fuels, the cladding properties are unknown. There's  
12          a fair amount of data for burnups up to about 45  
13          gigawatt data at the time. But beyond that there is  
14          very little data. And if you go to even the newer  
15          fuels that have the M5 cladding or Zirlo there's  
16          simply no data. So there's a major concern about  
17          the properties of the cladding for the high burnup  
18          fuel. And if you're trying to predict a  
19          configuration of fuel, whether it holds together  
20          under accident conditions, that becomes an issue.

21          Now I talked about being able to ship  
22          the fuel in large casks. Well, why do you need to  
23          use large casks? And there's several reasons.

24          One is economy. If you use larger  
25          casks, you'd have fewer shipments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   There's also a safety reason. Because  
2 the more shipments you have, the more likely you are  
3 to have an accident on the highway or on the rails.  
4 So if you larger casks to do shipping there is some  
5 reduction from that aspect in the risk.

6                   There's also an ALARA concern because  
7 you could get less dose from the loading and  
8 unloading. And if you do have to take the fuel out  
9 of the package or even if you use the same canister  
10 in final disposal, there would be less waste if you  
11 had larger casks.

12                   So there's a number of reasons to use  
13 larger casks if you can.

14                   And as I said, for high burnup fuel  
15 there's a lack of data for the cladding material  
16 properties. But the lower burnup data suggests as  
17 you get to the higher burnup, the cladding becomes  
18 ductile. And also there's an issue with the buildup  
19 of hydride. And under high temperature, as you  
20 might see during active drying and high stresses you  
21 can get hydride reorientation, which effects the  
22 brittleness aspect. And as I said, we've got no  
23 data for the M5 or the Zirlo.

24                   Now, because this is primarily a concern  
25 for the accident conditions where you have to worry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the reconfiguration of the fuel, it may be  
2 that ISG-19 removes the high burnup aspect -- but  
3 there's one other issue that kind of creeps in, and  
4 that is oxidation of the fuel. If you've got  
5 pinhole leaks, hairline cracks or various aspects  
6 and you expose the fuel to non-oxidizing  
7 environment, you can have a swelling of the pellets.  
8 And that can lead to fuel failures, even without  
9 having an accident. So there may still be some  
10 consideration. It's a somewhat murky issue I think  
11 at this point.

12 Moderator exclusion is not the only  
13 option for increasing the amount of fuel that's  
14 going to be transported in a large package. You  
15 could also use burnup credit, as we talked about  
16 previously. But there are large uncertainties as to  
17 how much credit you'll ever get for that. I don't  
18 know.

19 One thing that would I think take care  
20 of the potential increase of reactivity if you did  
21 have fuel configuration is allowing the k-effective  
22 to go up to .95 to some higher value, for example  
23 .98. I think there have been some preliminary  
24 studies done that show that would take care of any  
25 potential increase in reactivity from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconfiguration. Or you could use some combination  
2 of the above.

3 Now, what are the pros for moderator  
4 exclusion? Economy is one. We talked about it.  
5 And the fewer trips that you take as far as  
6 transportation trips, fewer accidents.

7 One potential consideration that maybe  
8 be moot, I don't know, because of the TAD is  
9 elimination of the need for aluminum materials  
10 inside the cask. It moots the issue of burnup  
11 criticality for the high burnup fuel.

12 And the next question, a pro for it  
13 would be risk-informed. If you're going try to be  
14 risk-informed, this is something that you would  
15 allow. It clearly would be probabilistic-informed.  
16 We don't really know enough about the risk I think  
17 at this point to say what the risk would be. But  
18 from a probabilistic standpoint, we would argue for  
19 it.

20 The cons. There's an increased  
21 criticality risk, particularly during loading and  
22 unloading. For transportation itself an accident is  
23 small, but there is some for particularly the  
24 loading and unloading.

25 The environmental impact statement for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transportation would need to be revised. And it  
2 does constitute a major departure from current  
3 practice except for UF<sub>6</sub>. UF<sub>6</sub> a moderator exclusion  
4 has been allowed for UF<sub>6</sub> for some time, primarily  
5 because it was being shipped in the packages that  
6 were used before the regulations were in place. And  
7 since it had been grandfathered, although the  
8 current regulations, the latest revisions recognize  
9 it explicitly.

10 And probably the major con is public  
11 acceptance. If you could go through rulemaking or  
12 anything else, you're going to have probably a lot  
13 of outcry from the public because you're losing the  
14 ability to say you absolutely cannot have a  
15 criticality. Now you're going to go to a low  
16 probability of criticality, and that may be a big  
17 step from the public acceptance standpoint.

18 Now, I'll talk a little bit about risk  
19 considerations. And I say considerations because  
20 risk is really composed of the probability and the  
21 consequences. And I think we understand the  
22 probabilities relatively well. We don't understand  
23 the consequences very well at all. And so it's  
24 difficult to talk about the actual risk.

25 But the NUREG/CR-4829 did estimate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage of water into a containment, there's a very  
2 low probability. Now once in 10 million years for  
3 650 shipments. Now that was for a generic kind of a  
4 package that didn't have, for example, a canister  
5 inside an overpack. And so if you have a package  
6 like most of the vendors have these days, the number  
7 would be even lower, I suspect.

8 If you look at the loading aspect there  
9 have been somewhat in excess of 800 storage casks  
10 loaded in the U.S. with the same process for loading  
11 a shipping cask, basically. And essentially no  
12 problem with that 800. It doesn't tell you what the  
13 number is. It says we've had a large number of  
14 loadings without a major issue.

15 When you are loading the casks,  
16 generally the boron content of the water in the pool  
17 adjacent to the cask is monitored -- it's tested  
18 just before loading. And so the likelihood of an  
19 inadvertent deboration is very, very low. And the  
20 tests that are required by Part 71, the 30 foot drop  
21 test, the fire test, all of these, assure a very  
22 robust design for hypothetical accidents. So the  
23 likelihood of getting water into a cask is extremely  
24 small.

25 Now, at the last meeting it was

1 mentioned that there were a couple of truck casks  
2 that were found with water. And I went back and  
3 checks the reports on those, and the reports  
4 basically said there was less than a half of liter  
5 in each one of them. And these are small casks.  
6 They're truck casks. And the water got in there  
7 during the loading operation, not during the  
8 transportation event. But, again, a very small  
9 amount of water.

10 MEMBER WEINER: Wayne, excuse me for  
11 interrupting. But you might give some idea of the  
12 internal volume of NAC-LWT as compared to a half a  
13 liter of water?

14 MR. HODGES: I don't know the number. Do  
15 any of the Staff know that number?

16 MS. OSGOOD: I know the number. But  
17 they're --

18 MEMBER WEINER: Go ahead.

19 MS. OSGOOD: It's about a 13 inch  
20 diameter and they're about 170/160 inches high. So  
21 I think the total volume, internal volume, was about  
22 --

23 MEMBER WEINER: Well, the figure doesn't  
24 matter. I just wanted to make it clear that a small  
25 cask is not small compared to half liter of water.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGES: Right. Right.

2 MS. OSGOOD: Right. Yes. It's very  
3 large.

4 MR. HODGES: Yes. That's a very small  
5 amount of water.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Please, when you speak  
7 up, say your name for the recorder. It's Nancy  
8 Osgood.

9 MR. HODGES: And, again, continuing on  
10 the list considerations and trying to make a  
11 comparison to what's done in the reactor world. And  
12 I've got two slides in here. One it is part of core  
13 damage frequency and one for the LERF. And what you  
14 see here is the core damage -- the way I read this  
15 curve here, is a core damage frequency greater than  
16 ten to the minus four is acceptable to the Staff.  
17 I'm not saying the reactors go there. I think most  
18 of them are lower. But that would be an acceptable  
19 core damage frequency.

20 And if you go the LERF, basically an  
21 order of magnitude better because you got a  
22 containment around the reactor. You're talking about  
23 still something in excess of ten to the minus five,  
24 using this figure from Reg. Guide 1.174.

25 So we're talking about as far as the

1 reactor world the problem and then acceptable  
2 probability of a large early release of being  
3 greater than ten to the minus five. As far as  
4 transportation, we've got a standard that says no  
5 release. And that's quite a bit different. Again if  
6 you're going to be risk-informed, you've got to go  
7 more in this direction. If the decision is you're  
8 not going to be risk-informed, then you keep it like  
9 it is.

10 You'd probably have a hard time arguing  
11 just on the need for large transportation casks  
12 alone to argue moderator exclusion. But you'll need  
13 to look at it in an overall picture.

14 And I'm done.

15 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

16 We have a round table discussion  
17 scheduled for the end of this section of the  
18 meeting. I'm going to hold my own questions, but  
19 each Member of the Committee, feel free to ask one  
20 or two questions.

21 Dr. Hinze?

22 MEMBER HINZE: Pass.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Al?

24 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Pass.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Chair?



1 CHAIR RYAN: Just a couple to clarify,  
2 if you don't mind, Wayne.

3 MR. HODGES: Sure.

4 CHAIR RYAN: I guess they're not  
5 numbered. It's the why needed slide. Maybe you  
6 could snap to it on the presentation for the other  
7 folks.

8 MR. HODGES: You said it's 6?

9 CHAIR RYAN: Yes, why needed? On the  
10 burnup credit page. It says "Huge uncertainties in  
11 data for some nuclides." Tell me about "huge," and  
12 tell me which radionuclides.

13 MR. HODGES: Oh, okay. All right. Yes.  
14 That one.

15 CHAIR RYAN: It's the second bullet.  
16 What's huge?

17 MR. HODGES: Huge is -- all right. If  
18 you look at the amount of credit you get with  
19 actinide-only and say compare that to an ideal world  
20 where you got full credit, you'd maybe get about  
21 half of that credit with the actinide-only.

22 So with the large uncertainties you're  
23 maybe in the neighborhood of 15 percent, maybe about  
24 10 or 15 percent above that.

25 CHAIR RYAN: That's not my question. My

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is we're talking that a fuel burnup credit  
2 is not allowed now because there are uncertainties  
3 in data --

4 MR. HODGES: Right.

5 CHAIR RYAN: -- for radionuclides.

6 MR. HODGES: Yes.

7 CHAIR RYAN: What data, what  
8 radionuclides and how big?

9 MR. HODGES: Oh.

10 CHAIR RYAN: What is it? Is it cross  
11 sections, is it --

12 MR. HODGES: It's on the cross section.  
13 Some of the Staff --

14 CHAIR RYAN: There are neutron poisons  
15 in the fission product inventory, so is what you're  
16 telling me you don't know the neutron poison  
17 inventory well enough?

18 MR. HODGES: Both inventory and cross  
19 section itself.

20 MR. RAHIMI: This is Meraj Rahimi, NRC  
21 Spent Fuel Division.

22 What he is referring to is unquantified  
23 uncertainty with respect to some of the isotopes.  
24 And as Wayne indicated, there has been a case that  
25 the way to approve that has gone beyond actinide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only and the applicant quantified those uncertainty.  
2 There are still some isotopes that have not been  
3 quantified. You know, the fission product  
4 technetium, some of the technetium. And samarium-  
5 149, these are some of the isotopes. There are 29  
6 isotopes normally that the applicants go after.  
7 Fourteen actinides, 15 fission product isotopes  
8 normally.

9 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Now we're getting to  
10 it. We have 15 fission products?

11 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

12 CHAIR RYAN: And of those we're certain  
13 or uncertain by what? An order of magnitude? Five  
14 orders of magnitude? What?

15 MR. RAHIMI: Right. There are some  
16 isotopes like curium-244 that you will see, you  
17 know, the uncertainty was 100 percent. They could  
18 not figure out why they were off, so they're not  
19 taking credit for that one.

20 We gave them credit for some of the  
21 isotopes that they had quantified with enough data  
22 over the range of enrichment and burnup.

23 CHAIR RYAN: But I mean a 100 percent  
24 error in americium, for example, doesn't trouble me  
25 so much because you can always deal with that as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range of values or a conservative value or whatever.  
2 So huge uncertainties in data for some nuclides  
3 doesn't really nail down to me that it's a not  
4 doable problem. I still think it's a doable problem  
5 --

6 MR. HODGES: Well in a public meeting,  
7 and we're in a public meeting now anyhow, and the  
8 number he's talking about were in a proprietary  
9 report.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. No, no. I'm not  
11 asking for proprietary information.

12 MR. HODGES: So we can talk in terms  
13 around it. But it's going to be difficult for me --

14 CHAIR RYAN: But it's not -- the message  
15 I'm taking away is it's within a doable range of  
16 problem. It's not intractable?

17 MR. HODGES: No. One vendor has already  
18 been through the process, have gotten credit for it  
19 and it's better than actinide only. It's just not  
20 as good as if you didn't have the large  
21 uncertainties.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.

23 One last quick question, if I may. And  
24 that's on consequence and probability. I'm taking  
25 away from your presentation, Wayne, that your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty is mainly about consequences as opposed  
2 to probability of an accident?

3 MR. HODGES: Yes. When I was with the  
4 Staff we tried to do a scoping study on the  
5 consequences. It's not a simple thing to do. It's a  
6 very dynamic problem.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Yes.

8 MR. HODGES: And I'm not aware of anyone  
9 who has done a decent analysis of the consequences.  
10 So we can talk in general terms about it, but it's  
11 just not well known.

12 CHAIR RYAN: That surprises me a lot. I  
13 mean, we've bashed casks with lots of stuff over the  
14 years.

15 MR. HODGES: Oh, yes, we've done a lot.  
16 But that was not making them go critical. But the  
17 difference is -- I mean, we know type of behavior if  
18 you run a train into it, if you drop it, you do a  
19 bunch of other things. But when you have a situation  
20 where you take away the boron that's in the  
21 canisters that you no longer are going to be  
22 subcritical, but with water in there.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Yes.

24 MR. HODGES: And so you're looking at  
25 not a current design, but a new design that's taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage of moderator exclusion. And now you put  
2 water in there where it can go critical. It's going  
3 to surge and likely it's going to sit there and  
4 cycle. So it's going to go critical, it's going to  
5 quick spew the water out and if water can get back  
6 in, it's going to come back in and you're going to  
7 see a cyclic phenomenon. And trying to predict what  
8 goes out in that cyclic phenomenon, and just how  
9 severe it is, that's not a simple problem.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Yes. And whether it blows  
11 apart or stays cyclic and all that. I understand all  
12 those issues.

13 MR. HODGES: Yes.

14 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Well, that's enough  
15 for now. Thanks.

16 MR. HODGES: Yes.

17 MEMBER WEINER: Jim?

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Just a clarifying  
19 question to make sure I understand your use of risk-  
20 informed. I was trying to see if you had it on a  
21 slide, but I'm not finding it.

22 The question is you believe, if I  
23 understood what you said, that the moderator  
24 exclusion is risk-informed, is that --

25 MR. HODGES: I believe to use that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a risk-informed --

2 MEMBER CLARKE: To use that --

3 MR. HODGES: You're considering risk  
4 issues in what you allow and you don't allow.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. And just to follow  
6 up on that, as I understand it the situation now is  
7 case-by-case and you would encourage risk-informed  
8 to be not case-by-case but in every case?

9 MR. HODGES: Well, case-by-case so far  
10 has been zero.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Right. I understand. I  
12 noticed that, yes. So there are advantages to not  
13 doing it on a case-by-case --

14 MR. HODGES: I think, you know, part of  
15 the problem is the arguments that you would make for  
16 a DOE canister, say, moderator exclusion are very  
17 similar to the same arguments you would make for a  
18 commercial field canister. And if you allow it in  
19 one and you don't allow it in the other, you have an  
20 equity issue. And so it may be a matter of being  
21 equally tough on everybody.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: That's helpful. Thank  
23 you.

24 MEMBER WEINER: I have just one  
25 clarifying question. What do you mean by large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transportation cask? Is that a 21 assembly cask, a  
2 --

3 MR. HODGES: Okay. They're generally for  
4 PWRs, a 32. For BWR it would be in the 68 or so  
5 range. If you got down to 24 or less, you wouldn't  
6 need moderator exclusion.

7 MEMBER WEINER: I see. So this the extra  
8 large rail casks?

9 MR. HODGES: Well, the ones that are  
10 currently being marketed.

11 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: If I could follow up on  
13 that. As I understand it, that's bigger than the  
14 TAD, is that --

15 MR. HODGES: The TAD is proposed to be,  
16 I think, 21.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Twenty-one and 44 I  
18 think, somewhere around there.

19 MR. HODGES: Right.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

21 Our next speaker -- where is he?  
22 Everett Redmond from NEI. And without further ado -  
23 - oh, I should mention that Tom Hill is on the  
24 speaker phone. And for his benefit I'll repeat what  
25 I said before while Everett is getting set up. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 will be a round table discussion at the end of this  
2 segment of the program. So I've asked people to  
3 hold most of their questions until then.

4 And welcome. Everett, it's all yours.

5 MR. REDMOND: My name is Everett  
6 Redmond. I'm with the Nuclear Energy Institute.  
7 Just for a little bit of background, I've been with  
8 NEI since October. Prior to that I spent ten years  
9 with a dry cask storage vendor doing licensing work  
10 and shielding analyses.

11 Wayne has already given you a discussion  
12 on moderator exclusion and a little bit of  
13 information in that regard. I'm going to expand  
14 upon what he said and talk about what we view as a  
15 generic issue in the industry here.

16 Currently high density dual purpose  
17 storage canisters are being loaded. And for  
18 reference here, high density means 32, approximately  
19 32 pressurized water reactor assemblies as opposed  
20 to 21 t 23 pressurized water reactor assemblies  
21 within the same canister volume. So the size of the  
22 canister is the same. So the 21/24 or 32, it's all  
23 the same physical size, same rail cask. But we're  
24 talking high density here.

25 Because of differences in analyses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 techniques between storage and transportation, it's  
2 not clear whether these high density dual purpose  
3 canisters will be acceptable for transport.

4 These dual purpose canisters have been  
5 designed for both storage and transport. They've  
6 been analyzed for thermal, structural and shielding  
7 purposes. But as I said from a criticality  
8 perspective, the techniques are different in Part 72  
9 and Part 71 resulting in the contents being unclear  
10 for transport at this point in time.

11 Now there's two ways to deal with this,  
12 and I'm going to elaborate on these as I go through  
13 the talk. Moderator exclusion is one, or enhanced  
14 Part 71 burnup credit is the second. And either one  
15 of these would provide an assurance that these  
16 canisters will be transportable at some point in  
17 time in the future.

18 Now I understand the purpose of today's  
19 talk is moderator exclusion, so I'm not going to go  
20 into detail on the burnup credit. But I just mention  
21 it here because it's important to understand the  
22 context of the issue that we're talking about.

23 What we see here is a comparison of  
24 loading requirements. In Part 72 when you load a  
25 storage canister, the criticality analysis is based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on fresh fuel and full credit for soluble boron.  
2 Typically high levels of soluble boron 2,000 ppm  
3 plus. And that results in basically a loading  
4 criteria that says 5 percent fresh fuel any burnup.  
5 That's represented here on the right with the dashed  
6 black line. So anything to the left of that, any  
7 burnup versus enrichment combination is acceptable  
8 for loading into a storage canister at this point in  
9 time.

10 Now when you go to transport it,  
11 currently with the exception of the cask vendor  
12 that's already received something above ISG-8, ISG-8  
13 require actinide-only burnup credit. And you end  
14 with a burnup versus enrichment curve which is shown  
15 in the red dashed line there.

16 Now, as you can see here there is a big  
17 difference between what is transportable, which is  
18 to the left of the dashed line and what is permitted  
19 to be loaded, which is to the left of the solid or  
20 the dashed black line.

21 Now what I've done here is to populate  
22 this figure with the Westinghouse 17 fuel data,  
23 burnup versus enrichment data. This is taken out of  
24 the DOE RW8-59 database from 2002. And what we can  
25 see here is that what's to the left of the red

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dashed line is 21 percent of the population. But  
2 fuel is currently being loaded into the high density  
3 DPCs from any of the assemblies that are listed  
4 here. So we have situations where canisters are  
5 being loaded now that may or may not be  
6 transportable if that red dashed line is not  
7 altered.

8 Now the reasons utilities are doing this  
9 is because it's really not practical to simply  
10 choose fuel assemblies from what's to the left of  
11 the red dashed line. There's requirements as far as  
12 heat load in the spent fuel pool and spent fuel pool  
13 management issues that come into play. So it's not  
14 practicable to simply choose from that small subset.  
15 So we have canisters that are being loaded now that  
16 come from the entire population here.

17 Now to quickly summarize the issue then,  
18 and I haven't touched on it before, but we have Part  
19 50, Part 72 and Part 71 all have different  
20 criticality analysis requirements, different  
21 criticality analysis methods. And the result is fuel  
22 that is currently being loaded in the high density  
23 DPCs, fuel that is currently stored in the spent  
24 fuel storage racks and the spent fuel pool may or  
25 may not be acceptable for transport once Part 71

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license amendments are submitted and approved.

2 Now how do we fix the problem? As I  
3 mentioned, one option is Part 71 criticality  
4 analysis to be aligned with Part 50, basically  
5 analyze it the same way you do in spent fuel pool.  
6 If it's acceptable in the spent fuel pool, it'll be  
7 acceptable for transporting the cask. That does not  
8 require rulemaking.

9 The second option would be to recognize  
10 moderator exclusion or leaktightness, and I'll talk  
11 about that in just a second, in licensing basis.

12 Now there's in my view here two ways to  
13 do moderator exclusion really. There's one  
14 moderator exclusion from the inner canister. So in  
15 our case we're talking about the dual purpose  
16 canisters, the welded canisters that's inside the  
17 storage overpack.

18 DOE Idaho is going to talk shortly about  
19 their standardized canister, which is also inside of  
20 transportation cask. So this is moderator exclusion  
21 from that canister. That does not require  
22 rulemaking, in my view, anyway. 71.55(b)  
23 requirement says that you must flood the containment  
24 system. It doesn't say you have to flood all free  
25 volume within the containment system. And then it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes on to talk about the most credible extent.

2 The second option would be moderator  
3 exclusion from the containment system, which would  
4 clearly in my view require a rulemaking since  
5 71.55(b) says you must flood the containment system.

6 Or we could do a combination of the  
7 both. For example, apply Part 50 burnup credit  
8 methodology to Part 71, but recognize that as far  
9 defense-in-depth the canisters are leaktight and  
10 that you won't get water in it. So you're doing your  
11 analysis based on burnup credit, assuming water, but  
12 you're recognizing the fact that they're leaktight.

13 Now these canisters, a lot of the welded  
14 canisters for your information are considered  
15 leaktight from the purposes of radiation leading out  
16 during an accident scenario. But they're not  
17 considered leaktight for the purposes of water  
18 coming in during an accident scenario. So that's a  
19 different condition there.

20 And I should say -- back up for a second  
21 because I just misspoke a little bit. IGS-19 does  
22 talk about moderator exclusion and the Staff has  
23 outlined a manner in which a vendor could apply for  
24 moderator exclusion during transport, during  
25 accident scenario. But I have not seen an instance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the Staff is willing to consider moderator  
2 exclusion or consider the leaktightness of the  
3 canister when talking about burnup credit as a  
4 defense-in-depth measurement, defense-in-depth  
5 approach. And so to us if direction from the  
6 Commission is needed, for example, to be able to  
7 consider leaktightness and defense-in-depth, then  
8 that's what we would urge.

9 Now to quickly summarize, in our view  
10 SFST should consider all options for ensuring that  
11 fuel loaded in DPCs is approved for transport. And  
12 NEI believes that generic loading transport issue,  
13 which I described, can best be solved by permitted  
14 Part 50 burnup credit for transportation. And, as I  
15 said before, this can be accomplished by rulemaking.

16 We also believe that DPC leaktightness  
17 should be recognized for defense-in-depth if that  
18 helps provide some alleviation to some of the issues  
19 in the burnup credit world. And we would certainly  
20 welcome the opportunity to come back and discuss  
21 burnup credit in more detail at a later time. I know  
22 we touched on it a little bit in Wayne's area, but  
23 it's not the purpose of today's meeting so we  
24 certainly would welcome that opportunity to dive  
25 into that in more detail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That's what I had to say for today.

2                   MEMBER WEINER: Well, thank you. And  
3 since you've been so accommodatingly brief in your  
4 presentation, thank you. We do have time for  
5 questions.

6                   Dr. Clarke?

7                   MEMBER CLARKE: I don't have any.

8                   MEMBER WEINER: Dr. Ryan?

9                   CHAIR RYAN: And maybe this we'll save  
10 it for the round table, you can think about it. If  
11 you were to include burnup credit in your thinking,  
12 could you give us any sense of what contribution to  
13 conservatism with a lack of criticality, however you  
14 want to look at it, would come from burnup credit  
15 versus moderator exclusion? Just maybe you can  
16 think about that, and that'll be something we can  
17 ask all the panels. Because it would be helpful to  
18 the Committee to get a sense of where's the real  
19 value added for each issue and which is the one that  
20 would likely if risk-informed as Wayne suggested do  
21 a better job of making the whole process risk-  
22 informed. So just a thought.

23                   MR. REDMOND: That's an excellent  
24 question. BE happy to discuss that.

25                   CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Great.



1 MEMBER WEINER: Allen?

2 VICE CHAIR CROFF: No thanks.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Bill?

4 MEMBER HINZE: Perhaps this is better in  
5 the round table, but what evidence do we have that  
6 we can really achieve leaktightness?

7 MR. REDMOND: There's a standard ISG  
8 that talks about welded canisters for, again, for  
9 the purposes of radiation coming out of the  
10 canisters. I'm not a structural engineer so I'm  
11 afraid I'm not able to go into too much detail in  
12 that regard. The Staff could actually probably  
13 answer that better than I could. But there is an ISG  
14 that for the purposes of containment analysis talks  
15 about the canisters being leaktight.

16 MEMBER HINZE: And just so we're on the  
17 same page, everyone, you're saying radiation  
18 leakage. You really mean radioactive material?

19 MR. REDMOND: Radioactive material,  
20 correct.

21 MEMBER HINZE: Yes. Okay. I just want to  
22 be clear.

23 MR. REDMOND: Right.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Well, let's hold that off  
25 and ask that question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REDMOND: Okay.

2 MEMBER WEINER: I have one question. If  
3 you go back to your slide 4, could you please.

4 MR. REDMOND: Okay.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Would burnup credit  
6 accommodate all of these casks that are between your  
7 transportable and loadable curves? In other words,  
8 that whole bunch that's to the right of the  
9 transportable but left of --

10 MR. REDMOND: If I -- let me check  
11 something here. If you don't mind, I'll just jump  
12 ahead into the additional information because I have  
13 to figure the answer to that question.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

15 MR. REDMOND: Okay. What you see here  
16 is a figure that shows different loading  
17 requirements. And what we have here is, again, the  
18 Part 72 is shown here. Oh, I'm sorry. The Part 72 -  
19 -

20 CHAIR RYAN: You'll need to use the  
21 stand up microphone.

22 MR. REDMOND: I apologize. Thank you.  
23 I'm sorry for that.

24 We have the red dashed line here which  
25 is the Part 71 ISG-8 again and 21 percent are to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left of that. We have the black line here which is  
2 Part 72. This red dashed line is the requirement  
3 that is developed in Part 50 that the spent fuel  
4 storage racks are licensed to. So a high density  
5 spent fuel storage rack, which looks essentially the  
6 same in many cases to the high density 32 canister  
7 casks that are being loaded now, covers more than 95  
8 percent of the fuel assemblies out there.

9 So basically you're pulling fuel  
10 assemblies out of your spent fuel pool, your high  
11 density rack, this population here and you're  
12 putting them into your high density canister. And  
13 if the analyses methods were the same, again, 90/95  
14 percent or more of the assemblies would be  
15 acceptable for transport. The only issue that the  
16 vendor -- the utilities would have to worry about is  
17 this population here, which in many plants are  
18 stored in like typical Region 1 style low density  
19 casks. But, again, the Part 72 requirements actually  
20 permit you to load any of those assemblies.

21 MEMBER WEINER: So that almost all of  
22 your assemblies that would not be transportable  
23 currently would be under the burnup credit?

24 MR. REDMOND: Right. And in fact I  
25 would say this but not with certainty, but I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is unlikely that utilities would be loading this  
2 population down here anyways because they tend to  
3 want to get the higher burnup, hotter fuel out of  
4 their pools.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I see. Thank you.

6 Our next speaker for this session is Dr.  
7 Albert Machiels. I hope I have pronounced this  
8 correctly. From EPRI, Electric Power Research  
9 Institute.

10 And I would point out while Dr. Machiels  
11 is getting set up, that there are additional slides  
12 in everyone's handout that we thought there might  
13 not be time for presentation. But they have  
14 additional information that people may want to look  
15 at.

16 DR. MACHIELS: Good afternoon. My name  
17 is Albert Machiels. I'm a Senior Technical Manager  
18 at EPRI.

19 And first of all, I would like to thank  
20 the Committee for the opportunity to present a few  
21 considerations related to criticality in the complex  
22 of transportation of spent fuel.

23 Personally I've been involved in this  
24 area since the late '90s when the NRC issues a  
25 number of circled ISG or interim staff guidance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And for the first three year we essentially work on  
2 the storage side of the equation. And since 2002  
3 when the storage issue was essentially resolved, we  
4 have been working on topics related to  
5 transportation.

6 And we have worked on topics related to  
7 burnup credits, cladding integrity, risk and so on.  
8 And we have produced one report which I have  
9 presented to the Committee on moderator exclusion  
10 that we produced about a year and a half ago. And I  
11 will not cover that report because I think it's not  
12 really technical nature, it's more of an options  
13 that the regulations have at the present time. And  
14 you will see a lot of parallel between that specific  
15 report and the content of the presentation that was  
16 provided to you earlier by Ms. Osgood.

17 What I would like to do then is try to  
18 tackle a number of issues related to the discussions  
19 here, but more responding to the request that were  
20 made and then emailed to me to look at the risk  
21 equation as well as some issues related to the lack  
22 of cladding integrity, the reconfiguration what  
23 roles it may play.

24 Now, first of all, we're going to talk  
25 about spent fuel and I would like to give a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective here which could be a little bit maybe  
2 different from some of the previous speakers.

3           Spent fuel is a material which has to  
4 fulfill its function. That means when it came into  
5 the reactor it has a specific purpose, a lot of  
6 reactivity. When it came out of the reactor, most of  
7 that reactivity was used. And so from that point of  
8 view when we look at criticality there are a lot of  
9 considerations which make absolute sense in a very  
10 rigorous manner when you look at shipping enriched  
11 uranium or plutonium or fresh fuel. But the same  
12 considerations may not necessarily be directly  
13 relevant or directly applicable to the same rigor to  
14 spent fuel.

15           Spent fuel comes with its burden of  
16 isotopes and fission products which accompany the  
17 residual reactivity. And whether you take credit or  
18 not for it explicitly, it is there. Okay. So  
19 essentially spent fuel it really doesn't have the  
20 same potential for criticality compared to some  
21 other species like highly enriched uranium or fresh  
22 fuel and so on. So that's one consideration to keep  
23 in mind.

24           In the U.S. there has been a number of  
25 program. Crash testing example of Sandia at the top

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where a train collided with a truck carrying a spent  
2 fuel waste. And there has been also included -- I  
3 basically took from a website, some information  
4 about the experience in the U.S.

5 And what has been always fairly typical  
6 is that the waste package itself has behaved  
7 extremely well in this process. But you can see that  
8 if we look at another part of the risk equation that  
9 we'll be discussing a little bit later and as Wayne  
10 Hodges has already presented is that there are risks  
11 which are not radiologic driven. And you can see  
12 that in the top picture as well as the existing  
13 experience is that the human body is not designed to  
14 perform very well in this type of accident should  
15 they happen. And at the present time, the only  
16 really negative impact of transportation has been  
17 one casualty which resulted from the accident  
18 involving one of those.

19 So the record from a radiological point  
20 of view is perfect. Obviously, there are risks which  
21 are typical with transportation.

22 So what I would like to do, and this is  
23 my bottom line, so I didn't know exactly how much  
24 time I had, so at least I want to leave a message is  
25 that based on NRC and EPRI sponsored study, the EPRI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion, I don't want to misinform you, this is  
2 not the NRC conclusion. Based on a piece of  
3 information we have taken from NRC work as well as  
4 some EPRI work, is that the criticality risk during  
5 transportation are essentially zero. And we will try  
6 to quantify that a little bit more.

7           And I will also argue a little bit  
8 later, that -- but the question is the  
9 reconfiguration effects, that means somebody doesn't  
10 keep geometry as a result of an accident, that those  
11 really can be dismissed because of a number of  
12 configuration is that when we assume physical  
13 unreality in representing some reconfiguration, that  
14 doesn't even lead to a criticality configuration.  
15 And also when we talk about property of cladding and  
16 so on, we are really in the realm that if we talk  
17 about high burnup fuel and if for some reason there  
18 is a lot of reactivity left in that spent fuel, it  
19 is not high burnup to start with. Is that the  
20 cladding properties obviously were not irradiated to  
21 the design level and that means the cladding  
22 property fall well within the bounds of what we know  
23 at the present time. So from that point of view if  
24 you really have a degradation mechanism that would  
25 lead to some concern about reconfiguration, it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 very likely that if it's only operative when the  
2 burnup is very high at a time where essentially the  
3 reactivity of the fuel is extremely low compared to  
4 something which would have a lot of reactivity left,  
5 then obviously the spent fuel would not be  
6 classified as high burn.

7           So from our perspective of this, from  
8 the EPRI perspective we believe that there is an  
9 opportunity to rationalize the regulations or their  
10 interpretation which could result I believe in over  
11 risk to the general public as well as reduce the  
12 effort, time, results for obtaining regulatory  
13 approval.

14           This has been covered in quite a bit of  
15 details previously. And has been mentioned already,  
16 the enabling technologies of moderator exclusion and  
17 burnup credits.

18           I'd like to add a piece of detail with  
19 regard to burnup credit which I think may provide  
20 some information to Dr. Ryan here.

21           That's my perspective. There is  
22 typically a disconnect between the criticality  
23 community which is responsible for enforcing the  
24 rules of criticality and the reactor physics  
25 community that operates the reactor.

1           The reactor community that operates the  
2 reactor use codes and they don't necessarily look at  
3 each isotope individual. They look at groups of  
4 isotopes. And so they have a way to handle that.

5           Now the criticality community has a  
6 different approach. Is that they look at each  
7 species, each nuclide individually. And then you  
8 have to ascertain what is the concentration and what  
9 is cross section, the worth in some context. And  
10 systematically then you have to account for the  
11 uncertainties in those area as well as taking into  
12 account any bias of the methodology that you use.

13           So as a result of that this method makes  
14 a lot of sense when we talk about highly enriched  
15 uranium or plutonium, you deal with a limited number  
16 of nuclides and the potential for criticality is  
17 large, so you'd better be averse. When you talk  
18 about spent fuel, which was as mentioned,  
19 considering up to 29 isotopes, you can see that the  
20 uncertainties can overwhelm you very rapidly. Is  
21 that even if you know the behavior of integral  
22 manner when you start splitting and adding  
23 systematically the uncertainty in the same  
24 directions, you basically eat a lot of the margin  
25 that you actually have. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So this is really the challenge for  
2 burnup credit is to be able to essentially collect  
3 the data with regard to concentration and worth of  
4 those fission products and in the manner that you  
5 can build the statistical analysis coming with  
6 reasonable levels of assurances with regard to the  
7 uncertainties. And that's not easy.

8                   Taking spent fuel, setting it in the hot  
9 cell, doing an analysis is very expensive, to start  
10 with. There are the error of the analysis itself.  
11 And so just the combination by which essentially you  
12 don't get essentially the benefits that you would  
13 like to have.

14                   The practical approach for burnup credit  
15 has been to try to limit that to a number of fission  
16 products for transportation with basically the  
17 biggest bang for the bucks. But even thought, these  
18 are not trivial issues.

19                   So now I would like to talk a little bit  
20 about risks. And there has been a fair amount of  
21 work which has been sponsored by the NRC with regard  
22 to risk in transportation of spent fuel.

23                   I think that's it.

24                   The risk has essentially focused on the  
25 radiological consequences and the normal as well as

1 accident conditions. Criticality risks have not  
2 been tackled to any extent because the assumption  
3 has been we are going to assume that that spent fuel  
4 is actually behaving like fresh fuel. And so from  
5 that point of view this is a totally incredible  
6 event to assume criticality, so we are not going to  
7 include that in the risks.

8           And the non-radiological risk haven't  
9 been formally assessed except indirectly through  
10 Part 51 where there is some environmental aspects  
11 for nuclear power.

12           Now, know that already a hint is that  
13 under accidents conditions when we look at the risk  
14 from the point of view of releases of radio active  
15 material from the package into the environment,  
16 those risks as performed under this study here  
17 indicates that they are very low. That means that  
18 not much escapes out of the package. And if you take  
19 the logic that if not much escape, not much can get  
20 in either, okay, when we talk about the water  
21 potential, water intrusion into the package.

22           Now, we have presented over the past  
23 several years some basically back-of-the-envelope  
24 calculations of risk to the Staff. And more recently  
25 than last year we decided to do a better documented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and also a little bit more rigorous approach. And  
2 the bottom line is that, and it's written  
3 explicitly, is that the probability of any  
4 criticality accident over a total of many shipments  
5 is that estimated to be very low, which is  
6 essentially negligible risk.

7           Qualifiers is that we're talking about  
8 commercial spent fuel. We're not talking about  
9 research reactor fuel and so on. We didn't look at  
10 that, obviously.

11           We focused on railroad shipments, which  
12 is anticipated to be by far the means for  
13 transporting spent fuel.

14           And we looked as a reference 32 assembly  
15 package. That means that when we'll talk about  
16 misloading, potential for misloading, there are 22  
17 opportunities basically for misloading into such a  
18 package.

19           And obviously the analysis always  
20 depends on the experience of the analyst. And I  
21 think we believe that we have a very credible  
22 organizations, ABS Consulting and Dykes being the  
23 main principal investigator.

24           So from a risk perspective the logic is  
25 fairly simple and the numbers are there. But you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically go through a process of estimating the  
2 probability or the frequency of an accident and then  
3 in that if an accident occur, what is the  
4 probability that accident will be severe enough such  
5 that it will punch some kind of a defect through the  
6 different layer of the containment confinement. And  
7 on top of that then you have to assume that there's  
8 a probability that there will be some water present  
9 such that the water can intrude into the package.

10 Now having said that, if you have water  
11 which is intruding into the package, that doesn't  
12 mean that you have a criticality accident,  
13 obviously. On the contrary. You have a criticality  
14 accident only if you have something in the package  
15 that's not supposed to be there and in the quantity  
16 which is sufficient for bringing the whole system to  
17 a critical point. Because we have loaded the package  
18 in such a way that it was not going to be critical.  
19 So from that point of view then, you have to take  
20 into consideration what is the probability assuming  
21 that accident severe enough and water present, what  
22 is the probability that when water gets there that  
23 you have actually enough reactivity in the package  
24 so that you would have a criticality event?

25 So the analysis that we did was fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rigorous with regard to estimating misloading of the  
2 misload of a spent fuel cask. And that's basically  
3 by reference to the practices of a nuclear power  
4 plant, three way communication, video, a  
5 verification of whether it's independent or not  
6 making it a little bit of a difference.

7 The train accident per train mile, this  
8 can be obtained directly from the Federal Railroad  
9 Administration and the NRC used the same sources,  
10 obviously. This is directly from work from the NRC  
11 what is the probability of an accident which is  
12 large enough to create a defeat into the packages  
13 and water present directly from work performed by  
14 the NRC that Wayne has already referred to.

15 And then we also assigned a probability.  
16 Just subjective here. This number is subjective  
17 here, which says that given that we have the  
18 accident and the presence of water, given there has  
19 been some misload what is the probability that the  
20 misload will result in a criticality accident. And  
21 I will try to justify these numbers a little bit  
22 later. But we believed that those are all on the  
23 conservative side. And I'll hopefully say why later.

24 Then we assume a number of train miles  
25 per shipment about 2000 miles. Frequency, then you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can calculate essentially the frequency of  
2 criticality accidents per shipment as well as any  
3 number per year as a total of accident. And you get  
4 those numbers, which are very low indeed.

5 Now let me try to justify here why if  
6 you have an accident which result in damage and  
7 water and you have misload on top of that, why this  
8 is not a criticality accident. Well, there are two  
9 things.

10 One is that we have done a number of  
11 calculations which shows that this is the k-  
12 effective. And you have criticality when that k-  
13 effective becomes equal to one. And then this is the  
14 value when everything is supposed to be as designed.  
15 We're talking about five percent enrichment and 45 -  
16 - so you have a k-effective between .85 and .9

17 And then you introduce misload. This  
18 curve here indicates that we're misloading something  
19 which has a burnup not of 45, but 25. And that means  
20 we introduce more reactivity. And then you can see  
21 the progression in the k-effective. And you can see  
22 that in this case it never even get close to the  
23 criticality level.

24 The biggest bang for the buck from that  
25 point of view is to be able to load essentially, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 put a fresh fuel into your cask. Then you can have a  
2 substantial jump here, and that you can see that  
3 after one misload, two misload, three misload you  
4 would be over the criticality region.

5 CHAIR RYAN: I'm sorry. Just to be  
6 clear, the red line is fresh fuel and the blue is 25  
7 megawatt--

8 DR. MACHIELS: Yes. Yes. The red line is  
9 misloading one, two, three, four, five and so on  
10 fresh fuel assemblies. And the blue line is loading  
11 one, two, three under burnup. Under burnup.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. I got you. Thank  
13 you.

14 DR. MACHIELS: Now the NRC would use a  
15 different approach. They would not show a curve  
16 like this. They would say let's start to the  
17 conditions of .95 and let's see what would result  
18 into a potential criticality event. So if you move  
19 all those curve here the only time you can go beyond  
20 the criticality level, the only time is when you  
21 load a fresh BWR with five percent enrichment. If  
22 you load for something which less than five percent,  
23 like four percent, three percent, it takes several  
24 of those to get there.

25 And so that's the reason why we picked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this probability less than one and somewhat  
2 subjectively, but I think we really believe it's  
3 actual very conservative.

4 But now if you look at the picture here,  
5 this is fresh fuel assemblies here. This is once  
6 burned fuel. So from a point of view of human  
7 error, you can see that first of all that there is  
8 quite a hint to the person loading the assemblies  
9 that they don't look the same, obviously. And  
10 clearly each of those assemblies about a million  
11 dollar worth, they are special babies into the pool.  
12 On top of that in most cases is that spent fuel  
13 assembly -- fresh fuel are not present in the pool  
14 when they do cask loading. Because when you do cask  
15 loading, it's not your refueling time. It's  
16 basically prepare -- refueling. And from that point  
17 of view the fresh fuel is into its proper place,  
18 which is not in the spent fuel but into -- which is  
19 in dry storage.

20 So there is a number of reason, as you  
21 can see, that the fact that we have very low  
22 probability of accident resulting into damage to a  
23 cask coupled with the fact that there has to be some  
24 water. On top of that is not because you bring  
25 water into the package that is going to go critical.

1                   Now this is the potential reduction in  
2 shipment by using a 32 versus a 24 cask assemblies.  
3 And if you instead of loading all into 24, you could  
4 load 20 percent of the -- or 40 percent or 60  
5 percent or 80 percent or 100 percent based on this  
6 number of assemblies here. And you can basically  
7 calculate from this straight curve the reduction in  
8 the number of shipments.

9                   Now this was as was held by my co-worker  
10 John Kessler on this one, and really it was really  
11 kind of a very rough comparison which says that this  
12 is the risk from criticality based on the number  
13 that I just showed you extracting data from the  
14 final environmental impact statement on Yucca  
15 Mountain, we basically compare basically the risk of  
16 criticality versus the radiological risk. And the  
17 risk of criticality, I mean we're talking about very  
18 small numbers here, but the risk of criticality from  
19 a public safety point of view are much larger than  
20 the risk -- excuse me. The nonradiological risk of  
21 hurting people are much larger than the risk from  
22 criticality. So this is certainly not enough in my  
23 situation. And from the point of view of reducing  
24 risk, reducing the number of shipments is really  
25 what does the trick.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Now I would like to tackle  
2 the other part, which is the high burnup issues.  
3 You have heard that NRC is comfortable with  
4 transporting fuel which has a burnup up to 45. But  
5 there are some concerns about the behavior of the  
6 cladding when the burnup is greater than that.

7 And I will not go into the details here.  
8 But if we wanted to go in the details, that would  
9 take too much time. But let me simply say that we  
10 discussed this issue with the Staff numerous times,  
11 and we have actually a joint program to look at some  
12 of those issues. And I've documented some of the  
13 result here.

14 What I would like to do is just taking  
15 more or less the common sense approach by looking at  
16 a report that was sponsored by the NRC. And it says  
17 what is the maximum increase in k-effective when you  
18 assume a number of reconfiguration, first of all.  
19 So I'm not trying to even to figure out what the  
20 likelihood of those reconfiguration.

21 And I will warn you that there is a  
22 statement by the author that of those scenarios  
23 consider go beyond critical conditions, as you will  
24 see, they represent a theoretical limit on the  
25 effects of severe accident conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now there are three tables there with  
2 numbers, and I crossed out those two because the  
3 assumption is fresh fuel. And as mentioned, we're  
4 not talking with fresh fuel. We're talking about  
5 spent fuel.

6                   Now if we look at the spent fuel  
7 assemblies and put water, it's close to optimum with  
8 regard to the ratio of water to the fuel. But not  
9 quite. It's under much rated. That means if you  
10 bring more water, it will actually become more  
11 reactive. So in this case what we do is that we  
12 extract one rod from the assembly, and as a result  
13 of extracting that rod the water comes there and  
14 adds some reactivity. The effect is very small.

15                   We didn't do it, Oak Ridge did it, some  
16 kind of a random process of trying to optimize what  
17 is the biggest effect by taking multiple rods, you  
18 can see that the effect of the k-effective is still  
19 very small.

20                   This one is very strange. This one is  
21 that you take the cladding off but you leave the  
22 pellets stacked. Okay. So that means that the  
23 cladding now is removed and you put water where the  
24 cladding was, and what additional water essentially  
25 then result in additional moderation. And that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why, you know, those go beyond credible conditions.

2 You can see that the effect is .03.

3 This one is very strange as well. This  
4 one is fuel rubble where you have the pellets of the  
5 fuel actually floating in two waters. The water is  
6 the density of about one, the pellets have a density  
7 of ten. It doesn't matter. It's arranged in such a  
8 way that they're systematic arrangement to get the  
9 maximum. So again something which is not very  
10 credible. And effect pretty small.

11 Assembly slips eight inches above or  
12 below neutron poison panel. This is a design  
13 consideration. I think that there's no reason to  
14 allow this and the vendors of these data --  
15 basically have about an inch of play.

16 And this is a variation of pitch where  
17 you systematically pull the rods apart.

18 Now I'm going to cover this one in the  
19 next slide, but you can see that if you started from  
20 .95, none of those come over the threshold -- or up  
21 to one over the threshold. So even assuming  
22 reconfiguration, which doesn't belong to the real  
23 world, you don't end up with a critical  
24 configuration.

25 And this one is the one where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systematically increase the pitch. You can see that  
2 the reactivity increase and then at one time the  
3 only way to keep increasing reactivity is to  
4 basically change the dimension of your cask because  
5 you're starting separating the rods, and obviously  
6 that can happen only until you reach a physical  
7 limit. And then at one time here either you have to  
8 remove some rods and then your activity goes down,  
9 or basically you have to increase the size the cask,  
10 which is again not a very realistic approach.

11 So my conclusion is just focusing on  
12 those two parts is what have we learned based on NRC  
13 work that we use as much as possible because the  
14 credibility that goes with that work within the NRC  
15 as well as some additional EPRI work, that the  
16 criticality risk during transportation are  
17 negligible and are the result of two factors. First  
18 of all, the intrinsic properties of the spent fuel,  
19 it's spent fuel. And second of all on the extrinsic  
20 properties of the package, which is a very sturdy  
21 package.

22 And I think that the reconfiguration  
23 effects has been something which has been blown out  
24 of proportion in terms of the impact that it has  
25 because even assuming nonphysical reconfiguration,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do not reach a critical configuration. And as  
2 mentioned before, is that when we talk about high  
3 burnup if you want to look at how much reactivity  
4 you can introduce, that means that your cladding  
5 obviously hasn't been irradiated to this level.

6 So from that point of view I think this  
7 is what I would like at least to leave for your  
8 consideration is that there is some kind of a risk  
9 framework, and obviously it would be subjective  
10 questions and these type of things which indicates  
11 that we have achieved extremely low risk at the  
12 present time. Very low. And if risk is our main  
13 perspective, there are ways to improve it by  
14 essentially trying to reduce the number of  
15 shipments. And that would reduce at the same time,  
16 not only lower risk but reduce all the factors that  
17 we indicated like economy, and this type of thing,  
18 ALARA and so on.

19 Thank you for your attention.

20 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Bill?

22 MEMBER HINZE: Do your calculations  
23 assume that there's full saturation of the  
24 containment?

25 DR. MACHIELS: Yes.



1 MEMBER HINZE: Have there been any  
2 calculations for only partial, and it is a linear  
3 function or how would that change?

4 DR. MACHIELS: There has been a  
5 calculation in the past by the NRC and it showed  
6 some different level of saturation in terms of the  
7 amount of liquid in the water.

8 We didn't do that. We did -- we rely on  
9 the really obvious cases.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Is it strictly a linear  
11 function or is there a critical level of water?

12 DR. MACHIELS: I think there's a  
13 critical level of water, right? Earl would no.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Earl, say who you are,  
15 please.

16 MR. EASTON: Earl Easton.

17 We looked at this in the past and  
18 typical spent fuel is not as burned up on the ends,  
19 so you could conceivably get an amount of water on  
20 the bottom or top by uprighting a cask and have a  
21 critical slab. So you don't need the total volume  
22 of water. And I don't know, I think there was a  
23 foot or two of water. You might be able to get a  
24 critical slab.

25 Now, you haven't analyzed the effects or

1 the consequence of what that might do.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Do you have any estimate  
3 of whether this would be a linear function. Have  
4 you estimated that? You're talking about -- about a  
5 ten percent filling of the container.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Meraj Rahimi, NRC.

7 Normally as part of the certification  
8 the applicant does the k-effective calculation as a  
9 function of the water density, first of all, in  
10 terms of saturation. And most of the design it  
11 shows at the full density. That's when you get your  
12 maximum k-effective.

13 With respect to the water height, there  
14 is for the purpose of the burnup credit calculation  
15 that has been done, but normally you would get a  
16 critical condition if you don't have any of the  
17 hardware. You've got one foot bottom under burn.  
18 But normally with the hardware in there if you look  
19 at the realistic condition, the system -- I mean two  
20 ends are kind of coupled in between the burn  
21 section. So it is subcritical under realistic  
22 condition.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

24 DR. MACHIELS: And that's what we  
25 emphasize in our -- is the realistic conditions.

1 Except that we didn't take credit for all the  
2 fission products. We only took credit for those  
3 fission products that we needed to receive the  
4 biggest benefit.

5 MEMBER HINZE: Let me ask a stupid  
6 question. If the water can get in, why doesn't the  
7 heat drive the water out?

8 DR. MACHIELS: Well, obviously, you  
9 would have a vaporization of part of the water in  
10 that heat and it would come out, obviously. This is  
11 what I think that Wayne was talking about if you had  
12 a criticality accident, you might have a cyclic  
13 behavior of --

14 MEMBER HINZE: Oh, that's where the  
15 cyclic-- okay.

16 MR. HODGES: You have to have a continual  
17 source of water whether it's a river or some other  
18 source. You've got to have a continual source of  
19 water, but it will blow it out.

20 MEMBER HINZE: But under a slug function  
21 of water, that would not happen.

22 MR. HODGES: No, if you just get one  
23 thing it's going to blow it out and that's it.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Okay.

25 DR. MACHIELS: But even with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           criticality, you would have that cyclic behavior.

2                   MEMBER HINZE: Right. Yes. Thank you.

3                   MEMBER WEINER: Allen?

4                   VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'll wait. Thanks.

5                   MEMBER WEINER: Since we are a little  
6 bit ahead of time, if our next speaker doesn't mind,  
7 we'd like to have Brant Carlsen present now, and  
8 then we can take a break for the round table  
9 discussion. Is that okay with you, Brant?

10                   MR. CARLSEN: Okay.

11                   MEMBER WEINER: Brant Carlson from Idaho  
12 National Laboratories is our last speaker in this  
13 session.

14                   MR. CARLSEN: I'm Brant Carlsen. I work  
15 for Battelle Alliance as a contractor to the  
16 Department of Energy at the Idaho National  
17 Laboratory., And I work in a group that supports  
18 the national spent nuclear fuel program, which is  
19 actually part of the Department of Energy's Office  
20 Environmental Management. And they're tasked  
21 specifically with identifying the strategies and  
22 technologies needed to ensure safe storage and  
23 disposition of the large variety of fuels that are  
24 the purview of the DOE.

25                   Phil Wheatley is here. He manages our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group. And Phil may be participating with me during  
2 the question and answer period.

3 I'd also like to acknowledge Dick Blaney  
4 back here sitting next to Phil. He's our  
5 representative from the Department of Energy.

6 We appreciate the opportunity to be here  
7 today and present our position. I'd like especially  
8 to thank the Commission for bringing this issue to  
9 the attention of the Committee, and thank the  
10 Committee for giving us an opportunity to present  
11 our position and participate in this forum today.

12 And lastly, I think it would be  
13 appropriate for me to recognize the NRC staff. They  
14 have been very patient in accommodating with us as  
15 we've worked towards trying to identify an effective  
16 regulatory path to accommodate our fuels. We've had  
17 three meetings thus far. I think we've made great  
18 progress in understanding each others issues and  
19 concerns. But we've still got work to do and we're  
20 working towards a consensus on this issue.

21 The objective of our presentation today  
22 is to demonstrate the robustness of our standardized  
23 canister. We really want to focus on our package and  
24 the confidence we have in that in assuring that the  
25 moderator will not intrude into the package. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will basically spend a fair amount of the time  
2 summarizing the analysis and testing that have been  
3 done to demonstrate the performance of our package.

4 Our presentation will start by giving  
5 kind of a broad overview of the safety strategy the  
6 Department of Energy intends to apply for management  
7 and disposition of its fuels.

8 And we'll talk about package design and  
9 testing. Specifically we'll show an overview of our  
10 proposed transportation package and summarize the  
11 testing that's been done to demonstrate its  
12 performance objectives on that.

13 We'll talk about compatibility with  
14 current regulations. And we will suggest an  
15 alternative interpretation of the current regulation  
16 that we believe, if accepted, would allow us to  
17 credit the leaktightness of our package under the  
18 framework of the existing regulations.

19 And finally, we'll end up with a brief  
20 summary and recommendation.

21 I should point out that I also have some  
22 backup slides. as did the others, in my  
23 presentation. And I will try to refer to those as  
24 appropriate as we go through the presentation.

25 And by kind of an overall context of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel management issues, I wanted to show the  
2 disposition path.

3 Now as we retire aging storage  
4 facilities and as we prepare our fuels for disposal,  
5 we plan on repackaging them into a standardized  
6 canister. As we repackage those into a standardized  
7 canister, for each canister those contents will be  
8 dried, the package will be alerted, it will be  
9 sealed on leak check before being placed into a dry  
10 storage facility.

11 Now, when it's removed from the dry  
12 storage facility the cask loading operation will be  
13 a dry loading operation. It'll be transported to the  
14 repository where again they'll be unloaded using a  
15 dry unloading operation. And I think it's important  
16 to point out that once that fuel is sealed, dried  
17 and ordered a leak check and packaged away in that  
18 canister, we have no intention of reopening that  
19 canister. And we also have no intention of ever  
20 submerging that canister. All of the steps in the  
21 life cycle of that canister thereafter are done  
22 using dry operational processes.

23 Now, if this is were -- I'd have a  
24 little arrow right here that says "You are here."  
25 We're standing on the front end of this planning

1 scenario. We're trying to come up with the right  
2 package for intramanagement or for management of our  
3 fuels. We want to do it right the first time in the  
4 sense that we want to be able to look down the road  
5 and understand the requirements that will be placed  
6 on this package from each of the subsequent phases  
7 of the life cycle. Because as I mentioned, we plan  
8 on sealing that package. We don't want to have to  
9 reopen it. And so we want to make sure we've look  
10 down the road and to begin with the end in mind and  
11 make sure it will meet all of the subsequent needs.

12 We have succeeded in licensing a dry  
13 storage facility based on our canister design. We've  
14 included the leaktightness and the robustness of the  
15 canister in the safety analysis that's included in  
16 the design and licensing to support the repository  
17 design and licensing. And what we're seeking today  
18 basically is an understanding or some assurance that  
19 our package here in this canister will be acceptable  
20 for transportation.

21 Specifically what we're asking is that  
22 the DOE standardized canister be recognized and  
23 credited as a leak type boundary during  
24 transportation. In short, we've got a moderator  
25 exclusion. We recognize that has not been granted in



1 the past, but we want to point out that we are  
2 proposing a different transportation package, which  
3 I'll show here shortly, and also that the issues  
4 associated with transportation of our fuels are  
5 significantly differently than for commercial fuels.

6 First off, we have a large variety of  
7 spent fuel. Our fuels come from reactors over the  
8 past 50 years that span a large time period;  
9 research reactors, test reactors, production  
10 reactors and we've been very creative over the  
11 years. And the result is we have a broad  
12 distribution of different characteristics of those  
13 fuels. We have a broad range of burnups, different  
14 cladding types, different fuel types, different  
15 geometries. And I've summarized kind of the  
16 distribution of those characteristics in backup  
17 slide number 17 and 18, and I won't go much further  
18 here. But suffice it to say it's a different animal  
19 than what has been dealt with traditional or  
20 commercial fuel.

21 CHAIR RYAN: Is there a wide range of  
22 enrichments, too?

23 MR. CARLSEN: Yes. Our enrichments run  
24 from LAU up to 93 plus percent.

25 CHAIR RYAN: Right.

1 MR. CARLSEN: So we cover the whole  
2 spectrum there as well.

3 Now, if we need to rely upon geometry  
4 control for criticality, we expect that we would  
5 have to undertake a characterization effort to  
6 obtain a fuel specific mechanical properties needed  
7 for that analysis. That would be a very challenging  
8 undertaking, and in some cases it's questionable  
9 what the likelihood of success would be.

10 I also want to point out that the  
11 handling practices have altered some fuel geometry.  
12 An example there is many of our fuels have been  
13 cropped in that we have removed the end fittings,  
14 we've cut off the nonstructural material to reach  
15 into the fuel assemblies. The purpose for that was  
16 to conserve storage space, but also to minimize the  
17 nonfuel material which was destined for the  
18 dissolvers.

19 Similarly, our historical records, like  
20 our handling practices, were based on the intended  
21 disposition of our fuel. And up through the late  
22 1980s that intended disposition was simply to drop a  
23 bucket of fuel in the dissolver. And under that  
24 scenario maintaining detailed fuel specific  
25 information -- to structural integrity of the fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometry simply wasn't a primary concern. Now as our  
2 disposition pack has changed, our fuel handling  
3 practices and our record keeping practices have also  
4 evolved.

5           Several years ago when we realized that  
6 we would be disposing of this fuel in an NRC  
7 regulated repository we undertook a significant  
8 effort to try to gather up the available data,  
9 preserve that to help us with our licensing and  
10 safety analyses. And we've had a considerable  
11 amount of success. And we have gathered a lot of  
12 data for these fuels. But that fuel comes from a  
13 variety of sources. These sources include  
14 everything from textbooks and reactor handbooks to  
15 safety analyses and technical reports. And this  
16 data is very useful for scoping studies and for  
17 doing defense-in-depth type calculations. But  
18 because of the non traditional sources, we believe  
19 that if we rely upon this data as our primary safety  
20 basis, that we are concerned that much of it will  
21 not lead to current QA requirements.

22           So based on these conditions we've  
23 developed a safety strategy. Specifically as to  
24 base on our safety or minimize our reliance on fuel  
25 specific data for our safety case. We've

1 successfully used three different technique for our  
2 repository analyses. The first is by using bounding  
3 analyses, selecting very conservative parameters as  
4 inputs to the analyses we're able to bound the range  
5 of uncertainties such that all the uncertainties are  
6 within the analyzed envelope.

7 We've also groups fuels. In grouping  
8 fuels we consolidate analyses for a number of  
9 individual fuels into one analyses that's  
10 represented by a bounding or representative fuel  
11 from each group. Grouped fuels then for each  
12 analyses based on the fuel performance  
13 characteristics or properties that are important for  
14 that analyses.

15 And when we looked at transportation  
16 from that perspective to see what grouping might be  
17 effected there, it became very apparent that the  
18 performance characteristics that are important for  
19 transportation are radiological shielding,  
20 radiological confinement and criticality safety.

21 Now the shielding function is performed  
22 entirely by the transportation cask. We're not  
23 seeking any credit for the shielding provided by the  
24 canister.

25 But when we look at radiological

1 confinement and criticality safety, we find that the  
2 leaktight barrier provided by our canister does  
3 prevent leakage of radiological materials coming  
4 out, and also as pointed out earlier, that prevents  
5 the leakage of moderated coming in.

6 So we've concluded that the primary  
7 performance characteristics for transportation are  
8 the transportation cask and a leaktight canister  
9 that provides our second redundant boundary within  
10 the cask. So we'd like basically to shift the basis  
11 from reliance on fuel specific performance  
12 characteristics to a reliance on engineered  
13 barriers. In our case two engineered barriers, that  
14 of the canister and of the cask.

15 We don't believe we're giving up any  
16 safety in making this switch. In fact, we believe  
17 it a more technically sound strategy. And this is  
18 basically because the defense-in-depth that we  
19 formally provided by the nonmechanistic assumption  
20 of moderated intrusion into the cask cavity is  
21 basically replaced by the protection provided by  
22 having a secondary leaktight boundary within the  
23 cask.

24 So with that in mind our transportation  
25 package looks like this. Now I'll go over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details of the canister here in the next couple of  
2 slides. But we basically place our fuels in a  
3 canister that's fully seal weld but it's leaktight.  
4 The canister's been drop tested to the hypothetical  
5 accident conditions prescribed in 10 CFR 71.73 even  
6 without the protection of the cask.

7 We take that sealed canister and we  
8 slide it into a cask, we seal the cask up and now  
9 it's behind another barrier which has also been  
10 tested about the Part 71 criteria. And what we have  
11 is a new and different package that I don't believe  
12 has been analyzed for transportation in the past.  
13 We have two leaktight barriers, each of which is  
14 tested to the 10 CFR 71 criteria. And this package,  
15 we believe, clearly provided a basis for making a  
16 distinction for moderator intrusions past the first  
17 barrier into the cask cavity and moderator intrusion  
18 past the second barrier, which would be also into  
19 the cavity of the internal canister.

20 To give you a little bit of a feel for  
21 what the canister looks like, what you're looking at  
22 here is a cross section of an infitting from a  
23 canister. This is the top end section so you can  
24 see the protective features. It's fabricated  
25 entirely from 316 L stainless steel. This is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fresher boundary and the wall thickness here. It is  
2 three-eighths inch. And we have a protective skirt on  
3 each end, which is basically a build in impact  
4 absorber that's also three-eighth inch stainless  
5 steel.

6 We have on each end of the canister a  
7 two inch thick impact plate to protect the heads of  
8 the canister from the penetration loads that may  
9 occur from the contents of the canister within.

10 We've done extensive testing and  
11 analyses to confirm the canister will perform its  
12 function. I could talk for a day on the analyses  
13 that's been done. And what I've done is I've  
14 included in back slides number 19 and 20 a list of  
15 the references, the detailed testing that's been  
16 done. And we can provide those references and  
17 discuss those separately if interested.

18 To summarize very quickly, we've  
19 developed an analytical modeling capability to  
20 predict the material response. We've done material  
21 testing to confirm the behavior of modeling of the  
22 materials. Specifically we've identified critical  
23 flaw size mainly to ensure there are no preexisting  
24 flaw in the inside material fabrication error or a  
25 material or fabrication error would be significantly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 larger than detectable limits. So we don't have a  
2 situation where critical flaw can cause an untended  
3 barrier.

4 And we're looking at strain-rate and  
5 temperature effects to ensure that the material  
6 properties that we include in our models properly  
7 account for temperatures and strain-rates over the  
8 range of interest during our accident.

9 And lastly, and probably most  
10 significantly, we've done full scale drop testing to  
11 confirm canister performance.

12 We took nine full scale canister and  
13 drop tested them to the 10 CFR 71.73 hypothetical  
14 accident conditions. And hopefully I can get these  
15 video clips to work. But each of the 15 foot  
16 canisters in order to maximize the damage, we loaded  
17 it to the full 6,000 pound design capacity. We  
18 dropped it at various angles from 30 feet to find  
19 the maximum damage.

20 We also did the puncture drop test,  
21 which again is a fully loaded canister dropped 40  
22 inches onto a six inch post.

23 And hopefully these video clips will  
24 run.

25 I sent this during the break and



1       apparently we didn't save the new presentation  
2       before we saved it again. So rather than spending  
3       five minutes resetting it up, I'm just going to let  
4       you look at this in the small video clip here.

5                   And what you see here is it's dropped 30  
6       feet from 45 degrees. You see the impact absorber.  
7       The skirt on each end takes a considerable amount of  
8       the impact, absorbs energy and it does protect the  
9       pressure boundary from taking that energy. Where it  
10      impacts on one end, it bounces, forms the skirt on  
11      both ends and then it settles down.

12                   We were quite pleased with this. There  
13      was very minimal deformation of the pressure  
14      boundary. And the impact absorbing skirt served  
15      their function.

16                   As I mentioned, we also did the puncture  
17      drop where the full impact of the drop was taken on  
18      the pressure boundary itself. And to maximize the  
19      damage there, what we did we took a fully loaded  
20      canister, we dropped so we impacted right on the  
21      center of gravity so both ends went down on it. And  
22      we also removed the sleeve inside the canister and  
23      we removed the weights from within the canister in  
24      the actual impact design so there could be no  
25      possibility of any stiffening effect from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contents within the canister.

2 I'll show you the video clip here. I'll  
3 show it in slow motion, a little more impact. It  
4 takes the initial impact, rolls over, bounces off  
5 the post here.

6 And you can also see right here the seam  
7 that we fabricated the canister with. We dropped it  
8 so it impacted right on the seam. So we did  
9 everything we could to make sure we maximized the  
10 damage and made these tests as severe as we could.

11 Both of these canisters, as well as the  
12 other seven that we tested, all proved to be  
13 leaktight following the tests. And we felt that  
14 that drop test was very successful at demonstrating  
15 the performance of our canisters.

16 In addition to demonstrating the  
17 canister performance we did something else that is  
18 very valuable to our program. We also confirmed the  
19 ability of our analytical models to predict canister  
20 deformation. What you're looking at here is the end  
21 skirt from the 30 foot drop you just witnessed  
22 compared to our predrop prediction. And you'll see  
23 excellent fidelity. I've also included in the  
24 backup slides a similar slide for the puncture drop.

25 Now with this analytical capability that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gives us the ability to investigate other scenarios  
2 and also to investigate margin to failure based on  
3 the predicted strains. We haven't done that for a  
4 transportation scenario. We modeled the  
5 hypothetical cask loaded with nine canisters. We've  
6 put that cask through a very severe incident. And  
7 what we found was based on the predicted strains.  
8 We still had a two to one safety factor or margin of  
9 safety based on the strains even at maximum  
10 temperature and a four to one margin of safety for  
11 lower temperatures.

12 So we believe that shifting our safety  
13 strategy from reliance on offerings of the fuel to  
14 reliance on the barrier provided by the canister it  
15 not only significantly reduces the complexity of the  
16 criticality analysis and the data needed, but also  
17 provides us more confidence in the result. It  
18 definitely increases the surety of operations  
19 because we're relying on engineered features of the  
20 design to analyze and tested to ensure that they  
21 meet their performance standard. And by  
22 standardizing our operation or equipment and  
23 procedures we improve both human and equipment  
24 reliability. And by simplifying our safety  
25 regulatory basis, we are able to basically put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures and processes in place that are ore  
2 easily understood, implemented and inspected.

3 We also believe that the overall risk is  
4 reduced because we eliminate the need for obtaining  
5 and justifying these fuel specific mechanical and  
6 chemical properties of our diverse fuel types. This  
7 would be a significant effort, if needed, and it  
8 would have attended costs both in terms of personnel  
9 exposure and radiological waste generation, all of  
10 which can be avoided if we don't move to gather that  
11 data.

12 And lastly, we reduced reliance upon  
13 analytical solutions that would inherit the  
14 uncertainties associated with that input data, more  
15 specifically the data that we would have to derive  
16 for.

17 In short, when you look at the entire  
18 risk picture we believe that safety is better served  
19 by investing in an engineered barrier than by  
20 developing or defending the data that would be  
21 needed to assure criticality safety under flooded  
22 conditions.

23 We're confident that our approach is  
24 technically sound. What we're proposing here is  
25 consistent with the approach that we've taken under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the risk-informed regulation of Government's  
2 repository safety and the preclosure safety analysis  
3 that's been done. And we believe it's feasible  
4 within the framework of the existing regulations,  
5 although it may require reconsideration of the  
6 existing interpretation or existing step practice  
7 relative to 71.55(b).

8 Now I've included the full text of  
9 71.66(b) as well as 71.55(e) and the IAEA standard  
10 in the backup slides. I believe you'll find this is  
11 a faithful rendition of the requirement. Basically  
12 the package must be subcritical with leakage into  
13 the containment system in its most reactive credible  
14 configuration and with moderation by water to the  
15 most reactive credible extent. We would like to be  
16 able to base our safety and we propose that we base  
17 our compliance with this requirement on three  
18 things.

19 First, nonmechanistic leakage into the  
20 containment system is assumed in that criticality  
21 analyses. Alluded to the fact that the requirement  
22 specifies that the containment must be -- leakage  
23 must be into the containment system. And we do, in  
24 fact, assume nonmechanistic leakage into the cask  
25 cavity. However, leakage beyond that is not credible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in our opinion. Our DOE canisters provide a  
2 redundant leak type boundary that assure that  
3 splinter leakage is not credible. And I've done a  
4 very similar calculation of our estimated likelihood  
5 of moderator intrusion into the canister, and I've  
6 include slide 23 what we believe to be a very  
7 conservative estimate. And it concludes that  
8 there's a five to one minus 12th likelihood of  
9 inadvertent or moderator intrusion into the canister  
10 during transportation. We think that's a valid basis  
11 for concluding that moderator intrusion to that  
12 extent is not credible.

13 Also we've demonstrated subcriticality  
14 based on the above conditions. We assume -- got  
15 into the cask cavity and dry canisters and under  
16 those conditions we've made some bounding  
17 assumptions with regard to the degradation of the  
18 fuel. We've assumed that the canister internals are  
19 fairly degraded and optimally reconfigured and we've  
20 demonstrated that our a single canister and that our  
21 weighted canisters are subcritical under those  
22 conditions.

23 Now, in summary as written 71.55(b)  
24 requires that moderation and reconfiguration be  
25 considered only to the most reactive credible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extent. Current practice, however, requires a  
2 nonmechanistic assumption of intrusion in all spaces  
3 within the containment system without regard to  
4 their credibility. It also allows analyses, and  
5 those analyses presented in 55(b) to be done in some  
6 cases using the as loaded condition of the fuel. In  
7 other words, current practice allows credit for  
8 maintaining configuration but denies credit for  
9 relief tightness. Given the unique needs of the DOE  
10 fuel, basically are diverse fuels, our low less  
11 package and our entrance storage in sealed  
12 containers, we believe that reconsideration to this  
13 present interpretation is appropriate. Specifically  
14 reconsideration of the credibility of both moderator  
15 intrusion and also fuel reconfiguration.  
16 Specifically by acknowledging the contribution of  
17 both factors and considering a trade off from  
18 relying on fuel integrity and reducing that reliance  
19 and increasing commensurately the reliance on  
20 leaktightness on the engineered barrier, we believe  
21 that we can assure equivalent or improved safety  
22 performance on the other objectives.

23 And we believe this interpretation is  
24 plausible several reasons. First of all, it's  
25 difficult to reconcile the terminology here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderation to the most reactive credible extent with  
2 the nonmechanistic assumption of fully -- to all  
3 void spaces.

4 Secondly, the language in 55(b) is very  
5 similar to the language in 55(e) which I'll show in  
6 just a moment. In 55(e) credit for moderator  
7 exclusion is allowed under certain conditions based  
8 on a leaktight boundary.

9 And lastly, we believe it's a plausible  
10 interpretation because the underlying assumptions --  
11 or it appears at least that the underlying  
12 assumptions behind the current interpretation of  
13 71.55(b) is based on the presumption of a wet  
14 loading process using a traditional transportation  
15 package. Neither of those apply to our case. We  
16 have a nontraditional package with these two  
17 independently leak type barriers, and also as  
18 pointed out we don't intend to submerge the cask for  
19 either the loading or the unloading process. The  
20 canister will remain dry through all the phases of  
21 its life cycle after it's loaded and confirmed to be  
22 dry.

23 So with that in mind we look at 10 CFR  
24 71.55(e). The language of this requirement is very  
25 consistent with the language in 71.55(b) with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 exception of this introductory clause "following the  
2 test prescribed by 10 CFR 71.73 and consistent with  
3 its damaged condition," and from thereon it goes on  
4 to assure that it must be subcritical assuming most  
5 reactive credible configuration under most reactive  
6 extent of moderator inclusion. However, if we  
7 recall the basis for our compliance, at least the  
8 compliance that we would like to use for complying  
9 the 71.55(b), we assumed leakage into the cask  
10 cavity, we demonstrated that leakage into the  
11 canister was not credible and we used bounding  
12 assumptions for the configuration of the canister  
13 internals. Under those conditions the analyses that  
14 we have proposed to provide for demonstrating  
15 compliance with 55(b) would also demonstrate  
16 compliance with 71.55(e).

17 I am tongue-tied on all these numbers  
18 here.

19 ISG-19 has been mentioned in a couple of  
20 the presentations. And I just wanted to point out  
21 that the NRC Staff in this ISG has indicated that  
22 for demonstrated compliance with at least 71.55(e)  
23 it may be appropriate to credit a leaktight boundary  
24 for preventing leakage into a package when there is  
25 limited availability of data regarding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 structural integrity of the fuel.

2 Now the scope of ISG-19 as it stands now  
3 it applies specifically to commercial fuel. But I  
4 point that out because we basically have an  
5 analogous situation. We have limited data  
6 availability, but our data disparity is  
7 significantly larger than it is for commercial fuels  
8 due to the number of our fuel types and the records  
9 that we have maintained.

10 So we're proposing a similar solution  
11 based on a similar need. And we would like to  
12 extend the solution to 55(b) as well based on the  
13 robustness and the demonstrated leaktightness of our  
14 canister.

15 Now to summarize, I'd like to point that  
16 criticality safety is a multiple variable problem.  
17 It's been pointed out on several occasions that it  
18 can be managed with burnup credit, with poison,  
19 there are several ways to crack the nut to solve the  
20 problem.

21 We would also like to point out that the  
22 nonmechanistic assumption of moderator intrusion is  
23 a simplification of the issue, it is conservative  
24 and it removes one of the variables, but it also may  
25 needlessly have costs in the sense that it limits

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available solutions to present and future needs.

2 By reconsidering the present limitations  
3 due to our current interpretation on moderate  
4 exclusion -- relatively moderator exclusion we think  
5 there are some benefits that can be obtained.

6 First is we can reduce the fuel specific  
7 data needs and thereby considerably simplify the  
8 compliance basis for a transportation package. And  
9 also it will allow us to focus on energy and  
10 resources on assuring safety with an engineered  
11 barrier rather than by demonstrating safety be a  
12 characterization analysis of our fuel types.

13 We do recognize that anything that  
14 impacts criticality safety particularly in the  
15 transportation arena is a very important issue that  
16 has potentially significant implications for safety  
17 security and policy. But we're confident that our  
18 canister will assure safety.

19 So to summarize, our DOE standardized  
20 canister insures leakage into the fuel cavity if the  
21 package is not credible. And we believe moderator  
22 exclusion should be considered as a regulatory  
23 option. And we go one further on that, we believe  
24 that it can be considered as a regulatory option  
25 within the current regulatory framework, although it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will require us to rethink some of the existing  
2 practices.

3 Moderator exclusion has traditionally  
4 been viewed as an exception rather than an option.  
5 In our judgment the public interests are better  
6 served by applying our resources to developing an  
7 engineered barrier that assures safety independent  
8 of detailed fuel specific properties rather than on  
9 characterization and analyses needed to demonstrated  
10 safety under flooded conditions. And we've  
11 developed a transportation package to meet this need  
12 and we've offered an alternative interpretation of  
13 the current regulations that would allow us to  
14 proceed with our request.

15 Now in conclusion, I'd like to dig kind  
16 of deep into the history of the regulation. Last  
17 month when the Staff presented the background of the  
18 root of the regulation, Nancy pointed out that the  
19 roots of the current regulations go back to 1966. I  
20 went back into the *Federal Register* and found the  
21 notice of the proposed rulemaking from December of  
22 1965 and also the subsequent statements of  
23 consideration associated with that. And there's  
24 some interest in their quote there I'd like to read.

25 It says: "The proposed revision of Part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 71 to a large extent suggested that:

2 (1) The regulation should emphasize  
3 performance standards insofar as possible rather  
4 than detailed design specifications for shipping  
5 containers and shipping procedures, and;

6 (2) The method of shipment to satisfy  
7 those performance standards should be left to the  
8 ingenuity of the shippers."

9 And this is precisely what we're  
10 requesting. We recognize that our request does  
11 represent a departure from past practice. We would  
12 like to point out that we have a different package  
13 that has been evaluated in past practice, and we  
14 have different needs.

15 The current practice would provide no  
16 credit for the additional barrier provided by our  
17 proposed package, and if retained could result in a  
18 new consistent standard of performance. It may also  
19 have the effect of disincentivizing new solutions  
20 that may provide added safety, current and/or future  
21 needs.

22 We believe we've proposed a technical  
23 sound solution that meets the unique needs and  
24 objectives associated with management of DOE spent  
25 fuel. And we're requesting that it be evaluated on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its own merits.

2 That concludes the presentation I have  
3 with the exception that there were four topics that  
4 the ACNW asked us to address. I believe two of them  
5 are addressed at least briefly; our estimate of  
6 likelihood of moderator intrusion into the canister  
7 and our view on the compatibility of the existing  
8 regulations. And number two had to do with the  
9 leakage between moderator exclusion and burnup  
10 credit, which has been talked to by other  
11 presenters. And the last one is our own experience.  
12 And I am prepared to at least talk to those briefly  
13 if the Committee requests.

14 MEMBER WEINER: We'll save the further  
15 discussion for the round table.

16 We have a little bit of time if  
17 somebody, anyone has specific questions. And then  
18 we'll take a break.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: I just have kind of a  
20 basic clarifying question. It seems that there are  
21 two parts to this. You're referring to a DOE  
22 standardized canister and you've shown us the  
23 results of drop testing of that canister.

24 You also said you have a wide variety of  
25 spent nuclear fuel. So is it fair to assume that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 canister will accommodate that wide variety? We're  
2 just talking about one standard canister, is that  
3 correct?

4 MR. CARLSEN: Yes. We've developed a  
5 standardized canister. Now there's a couple of  
6 different flavors of that canister. It comes in a  
7 ten foot length and a 15 foot length.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes.

9 MR. CARLSEN: And there are two  
10 different diameters.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Understand.

12 And then the other piece is the  
13 redundant transportation package, the way you're  
14 using those canisters in a transportation cask.

15 MR. CARLSEN: We've drop tested those  
16 canisters to the criteria of 73 without placing them  
17 in a cask. But that was in a cask itself, which was  
18 also tested.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Understand. Understand.  
20 Thank you.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Is there --

22 CHAIR RYAN: Just one quick one. I'm on  
23 your slide 5. You talked about bounding analysis,  
24 grouping fuels and two of your strategies.

25 MR. CARLSEN: There?

1 CHAIR RYAN: Yes, that's it.

2 MR. CARLSEN: Okay.

3 CHAIR RYAN: There's a lot of ground  
4 covered in those first two sub-bullets.

5 MR. CARLSEN: Yes.

6 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

7 MR. CARLSEN: And I can talk to those  
8 specifically. Most of that work has been done to  
9 support repository analyses, but it's been  
10 successful and we would like to apply some of those  
11 principles to our transportation safety analyses.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Well, if you're in the --  
13 you know, less than three up to 90 something percent  
14 enriched, you've got a really wide range of  
15 materials you're dealing with. And I can imagine,  
16 just tell me if I'm right or wrong, that some  
17 shipments you'll have a wide variety of total  
18 amounts of fuel by whatever measure you want,  
19 kilograms or uranium-235 based on its configuration  
20 enrichment and all that.

21 MR. CARLSEN: Let me give you an example  
22 of how we would apply that to transportation as far  
23 as bounding analyses. We have done our  
24 transportation criticality analyses based on our  
25 most reactive fuel, our highest fissile load. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we've assumed no credit, we've basically allowed the  
2 fuel to levelize. So we've allowed it to fully  
3 degrade and we've optimally reconfigured it. Now we  
4 have credited moderator exclusion. So under those  
5 situations we can go to a full bounding criticality  
6 analyses and demonstrate criticality safety. So the  
7 criticality safety becomes almost entirely  
8 independent of the configuration and condition of  
9 the canister contents. It becomes dependent upon  
10 the fissile loading and maintaining the  
11 leaktightness.

12 CHAIR RYAN: So you did a more realistic  
13 loading instead of a bounding analyses. You might  
14 actually come up with less shipments than you're  
15 planning now.

16 MR. CARLSEN: Well, our loading  
17 configuration we don't intend to load up to the  
18 maximum fissile loading basically. We have a  
19 loading configuration that's restrained by our  
20 canisters. I didn't go into the canister, but our  
21 canister that we proposed for our moderator  
22 exclusion exception has ten fuel positions. And we  
23 load based -- we can stack two or three of those  
24 canisters in a cask. So we have a limited number of  
25 fuel assemblies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now when we compare the fissile loading  
2 of the configuration based on that limitation on the  
3 number of fuel assemblies, we're significantly less  
4 -- the fissile loading is significantly less than  
5 the bounding loading we've analyzed. So our intent  
6 is not to load up to that. It's basically just to  
7 show that the loading in its as-loaded configuration  
8 comes in under the analyzed scenario.

9                   CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Thanks.

10                  MEMBER WEINER: Allen? Bill?

11                  I only have one brief one. Did I  
12 understand you to just say that really in your case  
13 it wouldn't make any difference in the number of  
14 shipments that you're planning whether you have  
15 moderator exclusion or not?

16                  MR. CARLSEN: No. No. What I was saying  
17 was is we would not be seeking to reduce the number  
18 of shipments by maximizing the fissile content per  
19 load.

20                  MEMBER WEINER: Thank you for that  
21 clarification.

22                  We can take a break now until 10 after  
23 the hour, and then come back to the round table  
24 discussion.

25                  CHAIR RYAN: And again, I'd like to stay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on schedule for 3:10 and then we can finish up at  
2 about 4:10 or so. And that'll give us time to get  
3 reorganized for our last effort for the day.

4 Thank you all. That was great. Terrific.

5 (Whereupon, at 2:54 p.m. a recess until  
6 3:09 p.m.)

7 CHAIR RYAN: I realize we have some  
8 participants on the conference call. Could you  
9 please identify yourselves so we could include that  
10 in our record?

11 MR. HILL: This is Tom Hill with the  
12 Idaho National Laboratory

13 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.

14 DR. WEINER: Anyone else on the speaker?  
15 Okay. Well, welcome. And to reconvene, Gordon  
16 Bjorkman has a brief statement with emphasis on  
17 brief, because we'd like to give everybody a chance  
18 to ask all the questions they have.

19 MR. BJORKMAN: Okay. One of the things  
20 that was missing --

21 DR. WEINER: Please use the microphone.  
22 Does he have a microphone?

23 CHAIR RYAN: It's right in front of him.

24 DR. WEINER: Oh, there it is.

25 MR. BJORKMAN: One of the things that

1 was not discussed in our last presentation, although  
2 we mentioned ISG-19, was basically the philosophy  
3 behind ISG-19. And the philosophy behind ISG-19 is  
4 not even written into. You sort of have to garner  
5 it from reading.

6 ISG-19 was written about 2003, that's  
7 four years ago. And ISG-19 deals with moderator  
8 exclusion under accident conditions. It is for  
9 commercial spent nuclear fuel. If we go and look at  
10 the essence of the regulation, that is 71.55(b) and  
11 (e), which is what we've been concerning ourselves  
12 with mostly today, basically it says, "Demonstrate  
13 no criticality for as-loaded fuel in water", that's  
14 71.55(b), "and for reconfigured fuel in water",  
15 that's 71.55(e), that's the accident. "If the fuel  
16 does not reconfigure then you have the as-loaded  
17 condition, you've satisfied the criticality  
18 condition through (b).

19 EPRI and others have talked today about  
20 the extremely low probability of water getting into  
21 the cask, or beyond the containment bound. That is  
22 absolutely true. These are extremely low  
23 probabilities; however, the regulation does not  
24 begin with the low probabilities, it begins with  
25 water already in the cask. And this is where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff begins its evaluation, with water in the  
2 containment boundary.

3 What does ISG-19 attempt to do? It's a  
4 risk-informed balance between two things, and those  
5 two things are the increase in the probability of  
6 criticality due to fuel reconfiguration in the  
7 presence of water versus, on the other hand, the  
8 added assurance for the structural integrity of the  
9 containment boundary to exclude water under accident  
10 conditions, so we have this balance. What is the  
11 increase in the probability of criticality, versus  
12 what is the added assurance on the other side that  
13 the containment boundary's structural integrity will  
14 be maintained?

15 For spent nuclear fuel, we know the  
16 geometry quite well. We can discuss its  
17 reconfiguration reasonably well, and the staff has,  
18 over the years since 2003, begun to understand its  
19 reconfiguration characteristics much better. EPRI  
20 explained some of those reconfiguration studies that  
21 they have done, as well. So the probable increase  
22 in criticality due to reconfiguration now gets  
23 smaller and smaller, so the added assurance would be  
24 less and less that we would require.

25 The added assurance in ISG-19 right now

1 is to do some additional testing, but that's only  
2 guidance. We have applications in-house in which  
3 the added assurance comes from a double lid  
4 reconfiguration, Highstar 180. That would be  
5 balanced against the increased probability of  
6 criticality, versus the added assurance of no water  
7 getting into the containment.

8 We have before us, also, the Idaho  
9 National Lab, or will shortly, the Idaho National  
10 Lab White Paper. Now we're beyond commercial spent  
11 nuclear fuel 5 percent enriched. Now we're up into  
12 the potential for 90 percent enrichment. Now the  
13 probability of criticality becomes greater, so on  
14 one side the probability of criticality becomes  
15 greater. What is the added assurance that we can  
16 maintain the integrity of the water boundary, or the  
17 containment boundary?

18 Idaho has presented us with basically  
19 two independent containment boundaries, both tested  
20 to the conditions of 71/73 hypothetical accident  
21 conditions. Now what we have to do is weigh that  
22 additional assurance against the increased potential  
23 for criticality.

24 In this process of what is the increased  
25 probability of criticality come other factors, which

1 have not been factored in, or were not factored into  
2 the original ISG, which was four years ago. We've  
3 got additional studies. We've got high burn-up,  
4 burn-up credit, we've got reconfiguration studies  
5 that also lower the increase in the probability of  
6 criticality; and, therefore, would say now you need  
7 less added assurance. But what is that balance?  
8 Well, that balance is a risk-informed balance, and  
9 this is really what this whole thing comes down to,  
10 I think, is this weighing the two. And I don't know  
11 how we actually do that, whether it's subjective, or  
12 quantitative. Ultimately, it's going to be a  
13 combination of both, I think.

14 Okay. So I just wanted to clarify what  
15 the philosophy of ISG-19 was, and the fact that that  
16 same philosophy can also move forward beyond  
17 commercial spent nuclear fuel, as well.

18 DR. WEINER: You want to start with --

19 CHAIR RYAN: No, let's get the panel  
20 together.

21 DR. WEINER: Everybody up together?

22 CHAIR RYAN: Yes.

23 DR. WEINER: Thank you. I'm going to  
24 start with questions from the Committee, if I could.  
25 Bill, you had some very basic concerns, as I recall.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Well, I think this last  
2 presentation was very helpful to me, extremely  
3 helpful in terms of what some of the technical  
4 issues are, and how they interface with really the  
5 regulatory issues. I did raise the question about  
6 the leak-proofness of the container, and I'd like to  
7 ask Mr. Carlson a couple of questions that might  
8 help me, at least. I'm just wondering if in your  
9 modeling of the damage of the canisters, if you saw  
10 that the weakest point was in the welds of the lids?  
11 Is there anything in your analysis that would focus  
12 us in on the welds?

13 MR. CARLSON: The welds are all full  
14 penetration structural welds that are done per ASME  
15 code, so we don't expect there to be any weakness,  
16 or issue associated with the welds. You did note  
17 during the drop testing when you saw that to the  
18 extent we could during our drop tests, we tried to  
19 drop them such that the welds were impacted, so we  
20 did get some of the most severe testing. Now in our  
21 modeling analyses, what we have done is, in one of  
22 the references that I showed in the backup slides,  
23 we have an engineering design file where our  
24 structural analysts went through a derivation of  
25 what they felt was an acceptable failure criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 based on strain. That's not out of the code. What  
2 they did is they looked at the maximum strains that  
3 we saw in our test canisters, and from that, and  
4 based on some code-based limitations, they derived a  
5 failure criteria, which was significantly less than  
6 the strains that we saw in our canisters, or the  
7 deformations. And that's what we used when I  
8 mentioned that our modeling showed that we had a  
9 safety margin of 2-1, or 4-1 relative to our failure  
10 criteria. It was the criteria we derived in that  
11 engineering design file.

12 DR. HINZE: There are a number of these  
13 canisters that will be used. How do you achieve  
14 zero defects in the welds?

15 MR. CARLSON: I don't think you ever  
16 achieve, or at least you ever want to claim to  
17 achieve zero defect in anything.

18 DR. HINZE: How do you evaluate the  
19 number of failures then?

20 MR. CARLSON: A couple of things I can  
21 add there. I mentioned the critical flaw size  
22 testing. We did evaluate what we -- did some  
23 testing and analyses, or analyses supported by  
24 testing, to identify what the size would be of a  
25 pre-existing flaw that could cause failure under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test conditions. That flaw size turned out to be  
2 substantially larger than detectible limits, and we  
3 also have, I believe it was Everett that alluded to  
4 interim staff guidance, ISG-18, which provides  
5 guidance from the staff, on welding stainless steel  
6 canisters. And that guidance, if I'm not mistaken,  
7 it states that if they're welded and inspected per  
8 ISG-15, for all intents and purposes, no significant  
9 flaws would remain. So I guess it's a two-pronged  
10 approach.

11 We've tested flaws that are  
12 significantly larger than what we can detect, in  
13 fact, and seeing that the canister will withstand  
14 deformations well beyond what we saw in our drop  
15 tests, even with that pre-existing deformation. And  
16 we would also fall back on the ISG guidance that  
17 shows that if you weld it, and test it, and inspect  
18 it to certain specifications, flaws that would cause  
19 failure are not expected.

20 MR. WHEATLEY: This is Phillip Wheatley  
21 from the Idaho National Laboratory. Let me add to  
22 that - we also have an inspection system that goes  
23 along with the welding. We've developed the  
24 inspection system to be real time, ultrasonic  
25 testing. It does a pass by pass ultrasonic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examination of the weld, so we can spot defects as  
2 we do them in each pass, if they should be there.  
3 And we have grinding tools and technology to take  
4 them out, re-weld without providing too much heat  
5 to the area, and so we have a high confidence that  
6 we can detect the defects in the welding as we go.

7 DR. HINZE: A further question, if I  
8 might. You showed the angle of the drop variable.  
9 Did you ever drop with the pin on the end of the  
10 canister?

11 MR. CARLSON: Yes.

12 DR. HINZE: And what was the result?

13 MR. CARLSON: That's an interesting  
14 drop.

15 DR. HINZE: Yes, right. You have to hit  
16 the pin. Right.

17 MR. CARLSON: No.

18 DR. HINZE: No?

19 MR. CARLSON: The puncture drop. Okay.  
20 The puncture drop, we did the one puncture drop for  
21 this CFR 71.73 criteria, which is 40 inches on to  
22 the six inch steel pin. And what we did to maximize  
23 that drop is we made the impact right at the center  
24 of gravity at the maximum load with no internal  
25 stiffening at all, but we didn't drop it on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 head.

2 DR. HINZE: You didn't drop it on the  
3 head. Did you ever move to failure? Did you ever  
4 put the canister under conditions to failure and see  
5 what those failure conditions were?

6 MR. CARLSON: No. We drop tested per  
7 the 71.73 criteria, and we leak tested, and we did  
8 not push them to find the margin to failure based on  
9 drops, although we have done some work in that area  
10 based on analyses.

11 DR. HINZE: The history of this goes  
12 back into the 60s, as we've heard. Have there been  
13 any change in the canisters? Is this canister that  
14 you're talking about a new canister? You talked  
15 about, Jim Clarke's question, you talked about the  
16 two different types. Is this designed for this  
17 purpose, or is this the normal canister that is  
18 being used?

19 MR. CARLSON: It's a purpose-built  
20 canister we've designed specifically to fit into our  
21 safety strategy. And the objective was to come up  
22 with a canister that would provide a sufficient  
23 boundary to allow us to effectively de-couple our  
24 safety basis to the extent possible from the  
25 material within the canister. So the canister we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have designed has not been used or analyzed to-date.  
2 It's on the table for handling and transporting DOE  
3 spent fuel. And it's also the canister we intend to  
4 use for interim storage and disposal.

5 DR. HINZE: That's all I have on this  
6 leak aspect.

7 DR. WEINER: Well, since this is a round  
8 table, feel free to ask any other question.

9 DR. HINZE: Well, one of the things --

10 DR. WEINER: And, by the way, please  
11 everyone should feel free to answer.

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'm going to try.  
13 There's an awful lot of moving parts in these  
14 presentations taken as a group, and somewhat  
15 different directions for the various presenters.  
16 First, a specific question of Wayne Hodges. In your  
17 slide on pros for moderator exclusion, one bullet  
18 says, "Eliminates need for aluminum-based materials  
19 inside cask." What's the issue with aluminum-based  
20 material?

21 MR. HODGES: Well, it's just a matter  
22 that I think for final disposal, if you -- it's less  
23 desirable to have those kind of materials in a cask  
24 than the stainless steel and the cladding. That's a  
25 fairly minor point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR CROFF: This is a repository  
2 impact issue?

3 MR. HODGES: Well, if you're going to  
4 use the same canister for storage, transportation,  
5 and disposal, then you would need to worry about it  
6 for the whole range. And so it's strictly a  
7 disposal concern.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: What bad thing does  
9 aluminum do?

10 MR. HODGES: Well, it's not going to  
11 stand up as long as some of the others will.

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Oh, I see. Okay.  
13 It's the corrosion rate.

14 MR. HODGES: And it's also, so your  
15 boron that's in there won't have the same  
16 reconfiguration.

17 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Going back  
18 into Part 71, is my understanding correct, that at  
19 the time Part 71 was originally developed, there  
20 wasn't any contemplation that the spent fuel would  
21 be canistered? In other words, anticipated that  
22 during spent fuel transport, there would be the  
23 cask, there would be a basket inside, fuel would go  
24 in the basket, the lid would go on, and off it would  
25 go. And now we're talking, I think in both cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, about the fuel being canistered. Is that  
2 correct? Anybody at all.

3 MS. OSGOOD: This is Nancy Osgood. I'll  
4 answer that question. It is an interesting  
5 question, the history of Part 71, but basically, the  
6 regulation that exists today governs the transport  
7 of all fissile material, including spent fuel, but  
8 also including things like Plutonium, low enriched  
9 Uranium, oxides, pellets, fresh fuel. So the  
10 regulations are not specific to, I'm going to say,  
11 the purpose of the end-use of the contents. They're  
12 generic safety requirements that should be applied  
13 to all packages. And I think that that's one of the  
14 things that has come to light. And as we become  
15 more mature and there's more shipments, there are  
16 certain parts of the regulation that probably should  
17 be examined with respect to risk, because the  
18 regulations are old, and they are generic, and  
19 developed for safety of all fissile materials.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: But I want to be  
21 clear on this specific point. When Part 71 was  
22 first developed, spent fuel, in general, was not  
23 going to be canistered.

24 MS. OSGOOD: That's correct.

25 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. On burn-up

1 credit, I know this isn't on burn-up credit, but I  
2 was struck by - whose slide is this, Mr. Redmond's -  
3 noting that the criticality analyses in the three  
4 different regulations are rather distinctly  
5 different. And if I understood correctly, Part 50  
6 presently allows, or takes into account the effects  
7 of burn-up, or burn-up credit; whereas, 71 does not.

8 MR. REDMOND: Part 71 takes into account  
9 partial burn-up credit. I mean, there's actonide  
10 only burn-up credit for IFD-8. Part 72 has no burn-  
11 up credit at all. Part 72 is fresh fuel with  
12 soluble boron. There's basically two burn-up  
13 credits, one full burn-up credit Part 50, one Part  
14 71, which is dictated by interim staff guidance.  
15 And then Part 72, which is not burn-up credit.

16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'm, I guess,  
17 perplexed about - I don't know - how that came to  
18 be. Is there some technical reason behind this, why  
19 you should be able to do it in the pool, but not in  
20 the storage cask or something like this?

21 MR. REDMOND: Nancy will probably have  
22 to address that, but in my view, there should not be  
23 any technical reason why spent fuel is different, be  
24 it in a spent fuel pool, storage cask, or transport  
25 cask. I mean, it's the same fuel, same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reconfiguration, essentially the same  
2 reconfiguration.

3 MR. RAHIMI: Let me answer that  
4 question, as well. Meraj Rahimi, NRC. The reason  
5 there are differences that you see on the Part 50  
6 side, and Part 71 side - Part 71 were shipping fuel,  
7 spent fuel out on the public highways, outside.  
8 It's not in a controlled area, like reactors. On  
9 one side reactors, for criticality for the rack, is  
10 in the borated pool. So reactors, they always have  
11 that boron, PWR. And, normally, burn-up credit is  
12 for PWR. They have that boron to rely on. It's a  
13 defense-in-depth. Therefore, for burn-up credit,  
14 they don't go into a level of details in terms of  
15 benchmarking, quantifying uncertainties for each  
16 isotope, that Dr. Machiels mentioned that the  
17 approach methodology is different on the Part 71  
18 side, because the environment is different, because  
19 these casks are in public highway. When we say the  
20 k-effective of that cask, we have to say with a high  
21 confidence, quantifying the uncertainties of all  
22 those isotopes, calculating k-effective. But on the  
23 Part 50 side, they always have that boron, that  
24 defense-in-depth, so in terms of benchmarking, they  
25 said well, these codes have been benchmarked against

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor core. Every time they do restart, they  
2 use that code, so it is risk-informed on the reactor  
3 side. It is adequate, their methodology for Part 50  
4 side.

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Are BWR pools also  
6 borated?

7 MR. RAHIMI: No. No, but we don't - to-  
8 date, no burn-up credit is needed, at least for the  
9 transportation, for BWR.

10 MR. REDMOND: Right. If I may, though,  
11 in regards to BWR spent fuel pools, the analysis in  
12 Part 50, though, does take credit for a limited  
13 amount of burn-up. BWR fuel is unique from  
14 pressurized water reactor fuel, in that it's  
15 reactivity increases with burn-up slightly, until  
16 about 15 gigawatt days per metric ton, and then  
17 begins to decrease again, so you have to analyze  
18 those spent fuel pools at the peak reactivity. And  
19 that is done with the same codes that we analyze PWR  
20 fuel, and taking credit for the fission product  
21 build-up up to 15 gigawatt days, so it is a form of  
22 burn-up credit that is done for the BWRs.

23 MR. RAHIMI: I do want to add that,  
24 again, on the Part 70 side, we are hopefully -- we  
25 are on the road to get full burn-up credit, but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data has to come in. In one case, we had a Holtec  
2 which presented more data. And in that application,  
3 we went beyond actinide-only. We provided credit  
4 for some fission products commensurate with the data  
5 they presented. So where already there is -- I  
6 mean, the staff is on the road to look at all these  
7 isotopes, and hopefully some day, if the data comes  
8 in, give the credit for those isotopes.

9 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. I think I  
10 understand, sort of. There is, I guess, as I  
11 understand, in the existing regulation, there is  
12 already an exemption provision, a moderator  
13 exclusion. I'm back on that now. But there seems  
14 to be some reluctance to go in that direction, I  
15 guess, if I could state that, in sort of wanting to  
16 look at other alternatives. Is there a problem with  
17 the exemption?

18 MR. REDMOND: I believe the indications  
19 that vendors have received from the staff is that  
20 71.55(c) has never been applied before, and that  
21 there would be great reluctance in an application  
22 coming in trying to use that. So it just hasn't  
23 been pursued because of the --

24 CHAIR RYAN: Can I pick up on that for a  
25 minute?

1                   VICE CHAIR CROFF: Be my guest. That  
2 was my last one, so I'll pass.

3                   CHAIR RYAN: All right. Great. Well,  
4 that's a segue.

5                   DR. WEINER: I really would like Nancy  
6 to answer that.

7                   CHAIR RYAN: Well, I'm going to ask a  
8 follow-up question.

9                   DR. WEINER: Okay.

10                  CHAIR RYAN: When we met last time, we  
11 talked about this exact point, and the idea that you  
12 needed rule making to somehow address it. Is that  
13 right? I haven't heard anything that tells me  
14 that's so, and here's what I've heard. And, again,  
15 I open it up to all the vendors to tell me, no,  
16 you've got it wrong, or yes, you've got it right. I  
17 heard strategies from DOE and from the commercial  
18 sector saying that they have strategies to take  
19 advantage of that current regulation, and how to  
20 assess their circumstances and situations, and offer  
21 packages to staff to say here's how we meet that  
22 obligation, and all the attendant obligations that  
23 reach out and beyond that one exemption clause. And  
24 again, having sat in the licensee applicant's seat  
25 years ago, I can tell you that guidance is a whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot more helpful than a regulation, which is a few  
2 lines in 10 CFR somewhere. So why can't this be  
3 handled with more detailed guidance?

4 MS. OSGOOD: We searched for options  
5 with respect to dealing with moderator exclusion,  
6 and we came up with, I guess, a range of possible  
7 approaches going from keeping our staff practice,  
8 the way we interpret the rule now to allow the, I'm  
9 going to say, exception provision to be applied for  
10 specific shipments with additional risk information,  
11 all the way from allowing interpretations. You can  
12 see that there's a wide variety of possible  
13 interpretations of the regulations, and allowing  
14 moderator exclusion under some new interpretation of  
15 the rule, or to do this in a very methodological and  
16 risk-informed environment --

17 CHAIR RYAN: Just to add a thought here.  
18 I mean, you can add risk-informed guidance to how  
19 things get done. That doesn't mean everybody gets  
20 everything. I mean, you could decide on these are  
21 the top three that we really need to address, and  
22 hit one, two, and three, and take the approach that  
23 we're going to look at case one, two, and three,  
24 whoever that might affect, or whatever. I'm not  
25 trying to pick on any one example we've heard today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, again, thinking about a rule making process is  
2 years, and it's real clear to me in listening to all  
3 of you folks that the staff and the regulated  
4 community have a real clear understanding of all the  
5 issues, and coming to effective guidance. I mean, I  
6 heard one - well, we've talked three times, and  
7 we're now sensitive and aware of each others issues,  
8 and we're moving down the road, and so forth. I  
9 mean, why won't guidance work?

10 MS. OSGOOD: I'll let Earl Easton answer  
11 that.

12 MR. EASTON: Can I give you a little  
13 different perspective?

14 CHAIR RYAN: No, I want to get an answer  
15 to my question.

16 MR. EASTON: Okay. Why guidance won't  
17 work? I think for 10, 15, 20 years we have been  
18 implementing this regulation in a consistent  
19 concerted fashion, and I think our stakeholders have  
20 come to depend on that. And when I say  
21 stakeholders, states, they make routing decisions  
22 based on the fact that a criticality is not  
23 possible, because in the end, it's like --

24 CHAIR RYAN: That' just not good  
25 thinking, because not possible means zero? We heard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not zero, even though it's very small.

2 MR. EASTON: Well, we've told them,  
3 basically, that if you penetrate a cask from a  
4 safety or security event, and fill it with  
5 moderator, you still don't get a criticality. Okay.  
6 That's what we've told them, and I think that  
7 message is important because here you have an  
8 activity that is not protected by site boundaries,  
9 and is in the hands of unlicensed people, carriers.  
10 When you turn these things over, it's a carrier,  
11 it's not an NRC licensee.

12 CHAIR RYAN: I understand all that.

13 MR. EASTON: Okay.

14 CHAIR RYAN: I know about shipments,  
15 trust me.

16 MR. EASTON: So what I'm saying is, when  
17 you change the rules of the game to make this the  
18 rule, not the exception, I think stakeholders need  
19 to have an input, because we have basically told  
20 people, this is the rules that you play for by all  
21 those number of years.

22 CHAIR RYAN: I hear you, Earl, but I'm  
23 struggling with the fact that none of these other  
24 presentations have given me any indication  
25 whatsoever - in fact, they've given me indications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the contrary, that if there was credit for  
2 moderator exclusion, nothing would change with  
3 regard to that transportation decision making in  
4 terms of risk.

5 MR. EASTON: Well, I think --

6 CHAIR RYAN: It would meet all the  
7 requirements in all the parts.

8 MR. EASTON: I'm not sure we know about  
9 risk, because I tell you why. We have another major  
10 organization come in with a thing called TADS. TADS  
11 are smaller, which means --

12 CHAIR RYAN: On the table today. I want  
13 to keep aside what we've heard about today.

14 MR. EASTON: Okay. All I'm saying is  
15 with moderator exclusion, you heard the case that  
16 you have larger casks, less shipments. This does  
17 not comport with the future policy of the way we're  
18 going to ship material.

19 CHAIR RYAN: It's a policy for down the  
20 line. That's tomorrow's problem. Yes, sir. Tell  
21 us who you are, please?

22 MR. CAMPBELL: Larry Campbell, Spent  
23 Fuel Storage and Transportation. If the industry  
24 comes in, if you look at the regulation, it's an  
25 exception. If the industry comes in, it will no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 longer be exception, it will be the majority of the  
2 shipments which following that. And I think that's  
3 why we're looking at rule making, is because now  
4 we're going from exception to possibility 100  
5 percent of future applications would go with  
6 moderator exclusion. The intent of the rule was on  
7 a case-by-case exception basis, and I believe that's  
8 why we need rule making.

9 CHAIR RYAN: That's a good point, but a  
10 case-by-case exception basis that hasn't been  
11 exercised is not 100 percent everybody going with  
12 the exception. So maybe it's not today to decide to  
13 do rule making, maybe you do three, or four, or  
14 five, or whatever number to get some experience on  
15 what is the range of this exception, how is it  
16 applied? And somewhere down the line, maybe it's  
17 two, or three, or four cases down the line, then  
18 you've got the basis to decide does this need to be  
19 generalized in a codified rule. And I appreciate  
20 that point, that's a good point, but I just don't  
21 see the evidence today to say jump into rule making,  
22 at least satisfies me.

23 MR. BJORKMAN: Gordon Bjorkman, again.  
24 I think that rule making was the preferred option of  
25 the staff. What we're moving forward with is with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commission paper to inform the commission about  
2 various options and possibilities. And I think that  
3 the rule making is one of those options. If the  
4 commission decides that given the evidence of the  
5 low probability of these events, and given  
6 additional information based upon reconfiguration  
7 and burn-up, that rule making is not important, or  
8 rule making is not necessary. The commission would  
9 then basically leave it to the staff to provide  
10 guidance. So we're just moving forward in a process  
11 at this point.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Still, I get a little  
13 twitchy when I hear well, we're going to say the  
14 preferred option is new rule making. Again, from  
15 the regulated community standpoint, that's a multi-  
16 year deal.

17 MR. HODGES: But even if you don't do  
18 rule making, if you go out and say we want to get  
19 the commission's approval to follow this other  
20 approach, the one that's proposed, and we'll use an  
21 exception basis everything that's out there. You  
22 still have an environment impact statement out there  
23 that's going to have to be changed.

24 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

25 MR. HODGES: And you're going to

1 probably have numerous meetings with the public, and  
2 so the process may not be drastically different  
3 whether you go with the simple change, and now use  
4 the exception, or go with rule making. It may be a  
5 little bit cleaner to do it with rule making, but  
6 the time frames may be very close to the same.

7 CHAIR RYAN: I guess we haven't talked  
8 enough about the environmental impact statement side  
9 of that, so I've got a good feel that I either agree  
10 or disagree with you; although, I hear your point.

11 MR. HODGES: All right.

12 MR. REDMOND: If I may, for a second.  
13 I'm just a little confused, I'm afraid. DOE is  
14 talking about a standardized canister which, in  
15 their view, can be done within -- cut inside a cask,  
16 which is the containment boundary. And then within  
17 the context of the regulation, which says flood the  
18 containment boundary, and then talks about the most  
19 credible extent, DOE is saying that they have their  
20 system which remains dry, and they've done drop  
21 tests. That, in itself, to me, meets the regulation  
22 71.55(b), not the exception part. To me, the  
23 exception part is talking about the containment  
24 system, and an exception to that, which is  
25 different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In regards to the issue of, if DOE gets  
2 it, everybody's going to want it. Well, that's not  
3 true, necessarily, either, because there's certain  
4 constraints that the staff would put on DOE,  
5 granting DOE to do that, that well, if industry as a  
6 whole can meet it, sure, we want it, but we're not  
7 likely to be able to meet those same constraints.

8 What industry is looking for, though, in  
9 terms of burn-up credit, for example, is we'd like  
10 to be able to do burn-up credit, but just have the  
11 staff recognize as defense-in-depth - Meraj talked  
12 about defense-in-depth, you've have soluble boron on  
13 the spent fuel pools, PWRs, anyway, BWRs you don't.  
14 But you have that as defense-in-depth. We'd like  
15 recognition for the leak tightness of the canisters  
16 for the defense-in-depth part that he's talking  
17 about. But what I'm hearing is that staff may need,  
18 in order to make that leap, which I view as a  
19 relatively small one, they still may need direction  
20 from the commission to do that, or they believe they  
21 may.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Just to add one last  
23 question. Thank you for your patience. My question  
24 of burn-up credit versus moderator exclusion. What  
25 happens if you put both of those babies in the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baby carriage and figure it out?

2 MR. REDMOND: Industry's perspective is  
3 burn-up credit solves our problem. Burn-up credit  
4 fixes - if we are going to analyze the same as we do  
5 our spent fuel pools, our problem goes away. And  
6 that takes care of our high density DPCs, which one  
7 thing I forgot to mention when I was talking, it  
8 slipped my mind, we have over 60 - actually, over  
9 80 of these high density canisters already loaded,  
10 and there are more continuing to be loaded annually,  
11 so the Part 50 burn-up credit fixes our issue, if we  
12 need defense-in-depth, which I understand we all  
13 want defense-in-depth, and it is necessary, look at  
14 the canister.

15 MR. BJORKMAN: I think that Meraj put it  
16 quite eloquently, when he talked about you can take  
17 advantage of burn-up credit when you're on the  
18 reactor site in one way, but you have to look at  
19 burn-up credit, and reduce the uncertainties when  
20 you look at burn-up credit when the fuel is being  
21 transported in the public domain.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Something magic happens  
23 when it crosses the gate, huh?

24 MR. BJORKMAN: Doesn't the canister do  
25 that?

1 CHAIR RYAN: I mean, I don't buy that,  
2 tell you the truth. I mean, I understand that 50  
3 applies on the reactor, and 70 applies on a public  
4 highway, but I find that to be not a compelling  
5 argument.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Well, because Part 50 -  
7 Meraj Rahimi, NRC. On the Part 50 side is the level  
8 of details. I've sat down with the staff on the  
9 Part 50 side, looked at their review of burn-up  
10 credit for racks, and how they do the review. They  
11 are being risk-informed, rightly so. They've got  
12 boron in the pool. They're not asking for the data  
13 for each single isotope. That's what I'm talking  
14 about.

15 With respect to Everett's comments,  
16 actually, staff's preference is burn-up credit. You  
17 bring the data, we'll be more than happy to give you  
18 the level of credit that you need. With respect to  
19 the DOE's issue, they're not asking for burn-up  
20 credit. They don't want burn-up credit, because  
21 they cannot really tell you what the burn-up of  
22 these foreign research reactor spent fuel are and  
23 how they were operated --

24 CHAIR RYAN: Question - DOE has a  
25 tougher hill to climb on that score. I'm done,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ruth. Go ahead.

2 DR. WEINER: I'm sorry. Excuse me.

3 DR. MACHIELS: Clearly, when a vendor  
4 goes for a certificate to the NRC for  
5 transportation, the vendor has, obviously, no idea  
6 what specific fuel that will go into that container.  
7 And so, from that point of view, there has to be a  
8 certain conservatism built into the system, but when  
9 a utility does an analysis using their methodology,  
10 they actually do it on the fuel that they know, so  
11 it's very well characterized. And so I think that's  
12 the option, at least, if it were available, for  
13 doing criticality calculation using utility  
14 methodology. The utility has a value given that  
15 they doing on a very specific number of assemblies,  
16 and they know exactly the power history of those  
17 assemblies, compared to somebody who has to apply in  
18 a fairly generic manner, doesn't have the same level  
19 of detailed information.

20 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.

21 DR. WEINER: Jim.

22 DR. CLARKE: I have a couple of  
23 questions. Hopefully, both of them will be quick,  
24 although I'm concerned about the second one. I'm  
25 still framing it. Just to follow-up on Bill's line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of questioning with the Idaho folks, and I interpret  
2 how do you assure no defects in terms of quality  
3 control, and quality assurance, and what are you  
4 doing to learn about the likelihood of defects? You  
5 said you refer to tests, you refer to inspections  
6 and things of that nature. Is it fair to assume  
7 these are 100 percent quality control, all of the  
8 welds are subjected to these tests, and other  
9 pieces?

10 The second question that I'm kind of  
11 struggling to frame, and I don't want to get us into  
12 distraction, or a discussion that doesn't need to  
13 take place. Much of this is very new to me, but  
14 here we go. I get the impression in listening to  
15 all of you that we are interpreting risk in terms of  
16 probability. And one of the things I haven't heard  
17 from any of you, and maybe I don't need to, and  
18 maybe it's well in-hand, and you've looked at it  
19 extensively, is consequences. And I guess my  
20 question is, where does that fit into this?

21 MR. MACHIELS: I have alluded to that in  
22 one of the slides, and what we did in order to  
23 compare risk associated with a criticality event,  
24 and risk associated with non-radiological events,  
25 like



1 accident --

2 DR. CLARKE: I saw that.

3 MR. MACHIELS: So we have to transform  
4 the probability into a common basis.

5 DR. CLARKE: I saw that, and I liked  
6 that. I mean, that's what I would call risk balance  
7 when you're looking at --

8 MR. MACHIELS: And so we did --

9 (Simultaneous speech.)

10 MR. MACHIELS: -- analysis of the  
11 criticality event by doing very straightforward  
12 calculations. We assumed that the contents of the  
13 32 assemblies were to come up with a dose.

14 DR. CLARKE: Okay. So you have looked  
15 at this, and this is --

16 MR. MACHIELS: Yes. But when you have  
17 probabilities of the ten to the minus whatever --

18 DR. CLARKE: I understand.

19 MR. MACHIELS: -- you can release a  
20 gazillion curies, it will still come up to  
21 essentially zero.

22 DR. CLARKE: Okay. I was just surprised  
23 that we didn't hear more about it, but maybe we  
24 don't need to.

25 MS. OSGOOD: I would like to make one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, too. As part of any kind of rule making  
2 program, that that would be part of the equation,  
3 because I think you're exactly right, we've  
4 concentrated and focused on these probabilities  
5 during the transportation phase, but the risk from  
6 loading, unloading, and looking at the consequence  
7 part, I don't think is well understood, and that  
8 would be part of any kind of rule making plan.

9 DR. CLARKE: I just like the definition  
10 of risk that puts the two together.

11 MS. OSGOOD: Exactly.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Although, we had, what was  
13 it, 800 casks that have been loaded from --

14 DR. WEINER: Brant had a --

15 CHAIR RYAN: We do have an awful lot of  
16 loading experience.

17 DR. WEINER: Brant had a comment on the  
18 question.

19 MR. CARLSON: I was going to respond to  
20 at least the initial question that was posed here  
21 with regard to quality control. Our canister design  
22 specification, the design fabrication and inspection  
23 would all be done per ASME code.

24 DR. CLARKE: My point was it's 100  
25 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARLSON: Well, again, in the risk-  
2 based or risk-informed, you never say 100 percent,  
3 but it will be a code-stamped vessel so, I mean,  
4 it's made to full quality control. There are a  
5 couple of other issues that were brought up with  
6 regard to our fuel that I probably ought to address  
7 while I've got the floor here. And one is this,  
8 with regard to moderator exclusion per the exception  
9 in 71.55(c).

10 What we tried to point out is that  
11 through a change in thinking with regard to 55(b),  
12 and making a shift in reliance on putting all our  
13 credit on knowing that we're in the as-loaded  
14 condition, and we kind of assured that the fuel  
15 reconfiguration has not occurred, under that  
16 condition, you can assume - take a bounding  
17 assumption with regard to leakage. What we said is  
18 there's two factors that requires you to assume only  
19 to the most reactive credible extent, so there is,  
20 at least, a foot in the door to start thinking about  
21 being risk-informed in the current regulation, that  
22 talks about the most reactive credible extent for  
23 both the fuel configuration, and the moderation.  
24 And what we're saying is we want to take less credit  
25 for fuel configuration, but more credit for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rendering the moderation to be improbable. And  
2 that's the approach that we're going, and we think  
3 we can do that, as Everett mentioned, within the  
4 existing 71.55(b), without asking for the exception.  
5 Although, if the staff chooses to go that way, I  
6 believe we meet the requirements that are specified  
7 for granting the exception, but we don't like the  
8 implication that that would leave, that we don't  
9 meet 55(b), as stated, because we believe we are at  
10 least as safe with our demonstration of leak  
11 tightness under 55(b), as we would be if we did the  
12 analysis based on the fuel configuration.

13 DR. WEINER: Thank you for that  
14 clarification. I think that was fairly clear from  
15 the slide, but that was necessary. I have a sort of  
16 wrap-up question really directed at the staff. If  
17 you were to go to rule making, I assume that the  
18 tenor of that rule making would be that you would  
19 either allow - either require moderator exclusion,  
20 or show that there would be no criticality if there  
21 were water intrusion. In other words, you would -  
22 the rule would include those two options. Would it  
23 also include burn-up credit?

24 MS. OSGOOD: I think with respect to  
25 moderator exclusion, we haven't really formulated

1 what that final rule might look like. It would be  
2 part of the rule making process, and certainly, the  
3 regulatory analysis would guide us that direction.  
4 But I think from today's presentations, you can see  
5 that there's ambiguity in the regulation, and wide  
6 variation in interpretations, and so I think that  
7 there are ways that we could give, I'm going to say,  
8 regulatory relief and clarity under certain  
9 circumstances to allow that as an option.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Why can't you do that with  
11 guidance? Why do you need a new regulation?

12 MS. OSGOOD: I think - and my slide is  
13 gone now, but I think there are some compelling  
14 reasons. And I think that we've talked about the  
15 use of an exception as a routine approval. Remember  
16 my last talk, I talked about everything is licensed  
17 under a general license, so it's not the same thing  
18 as issuing a specific license. And I think, also,  
19 we can't minimize Earl's earlier points with respect  
20 to the public's understanding, and the way we do  
21 business, and the risk assessments, and our generic  
22 environmental impact statement that have always  
23 provided the infrastructure for transportation.

24 DR. WEINER: Let me ask a follow-up  
25 question. We, essentially, give technical advice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What technical work would need to be done to support  
2 the decision of going for a rule, or not going for a  
3 rule? And just to expand on that a little bit, are  
4 you planning to do a comparative risk assessment of  
5 these various options? And it seems to me, that's a  
6 risk assessment that should be done. You can't  
7 assume -- to get back to something --

8 CHAIR RYAN: We're losing track of your  
9 question, Ruth.

10 DR. WEINER: I'm losing track of it  
11 myself. To get back to Dr. Hinze's point, you have  
12 to - you can't ensure moderator exclusion. You  
13 can't be 100 percent sure that no water will ever  
14 get in. So would you be doing a comparative risk  
15 assessment of these various options, and would there  
16 be other technical bases for a rule, or for saying  
17 no rule?

18 MS. OSGOOD: I think one of the things  
19 is - and maybe we're getting a little bit of the  
20 cart before the horse - because I think that when we  
21 evaluated the range of options that we might propose  
22 to the commission with respect to kind of reaching a  
23 resolution on this topic, we identified rule making  
24 as an option. And how that would develop into a  
25 regulatory analysis, I don't think we have concluded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly what we would do. But I would envision some  
2 kind of relative risk evaluation, but Earl is more  
3 familiar with the risk assessments that have been  
4 completed to-date. He might have a better --

5 CHAIR RYAN: Just before Earl answers  
6 that, I guess I would offer you, again, the view  
7 that five or six case-by-case kind of studies or  
8 analyses, or individual efforts would give you the  
9 meat on the bone to help you design the rule making.  
10 I just - jumping right into rule making, I know  
11 what's going to happen, or at least I have a feeling  
12 what will happen. You'll write a rule, you'll get a  
13 rule approved, and then you'll write guidance that  
14 you could write right now and do on a case-by-case  
15 basis, so that's just my thoughts.

16 MR. EASTON: I think that all of the  
17 risk studies in the EIS that support this rule, rule  
18 out criticality from the get-go, saying it can't  
19 happen, it doesn't even consider it. And I think  
20 the fact that we do this by a general license, the  
21 public does not have an input. And if we --

22 CHAIR RYAN: Wait a minute. We just  
23 heard about all sorts of criticality analyses these  
24 folks are doing.

25 MR. EASTON: No, the public, like in 72

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they do a rule making, in Part 50 they have a  
2 license, in Part 71, the public does not have an  
3 input to the certification, so if we start changing  
4 the exception to be the rule, I think you'll get a  
5 lot of challenges maybe to how we implement the  
6 rule, because of the risk studies and the  
7 environmental impact statement.

8 CHAIR RYAN: It's very circular, Earl.  
9 There are exceptions in the regulation now because  
10 it was deemed to be helpful to deal with different  
11 cases.

12 MR. EASTON: Right. And I think --

13 CHAIR RYAN: So I don't get the circular  
14 argument. It doesn't fly, for me.

15 MR. EASTON: And I'm in favor of doing  
16 the least risky thing on a case-by-case basis. I  
17 mean, that's the bottom line. And if we have things  
18 that are already loaded, and you don't want to  
19 unload them, we ought to consider case-by-case  
20 basis. If you have things that you don't know  
21 about, and it's safer in the end to double-contain  
22 it, we ought to consider that as an exception. But  
23 I think before we turn it into the general rule, we  
24 have an obligation to stakeholders to go back and  
25 explain to them why what we've been telling them in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 risk studies and EISS for decades is not really the  
2 rule.

3 CHAIR RYAN: Again, I'm not saying  
4 rulemaking shouldn't happen at some point, but I  
5 think that to meet your goal, three or four, or  
6 whatever small number of cases evaluated and brought  
7 through the process would give you the information  
8 that would help in that process that you're talking  
9 about.

10 MS. OSGOOD: Dr. Ryan, you also asked  
11 about burn-up credit.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Yes.

13 MS. OSGOOD: And I think with respect to  
14 rule making, so --

15 MR. RAHIMI: I would like to answer your  
16 question about a rule making, would we include both  
17 moderate exclusion and burn-up credit? I would say  
18 that we should leave burn-up credit - burn-up credit  
19 comes in the implementation of the regulation, and  
20 it shouldn't go into the regulation. I mean, there  
21 are appropriate words in the regulation, most  
22 reactive credible reconfiguration consistent with  
23 material --

24 CHAIR RYAN: So you agree with me that  
25 guidance should be where that gets addressed.

1 MR. RAHIMI: Burn-up credit. And we  
2 have guidance, and ISG-19, moderator exclusion is  
3 there is a guidance, so we've done --

4 CHAIR RYAN: I've heard people criticize  
5 19 so far.

6 DR. WEINER: Well, I have to get back to  
7 something Earl Easton said about public input. If  
8 you have public input on moderator exclusion,  
9 wouldn't you want it, as well, on burn-up credit?

10 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. In terms of public  
11 input, when we put out ISG, there is a public  
12 commenting period. ISG-8, that there was on burn-up  
13 credit, that we did that. But to go back to your  
14 question, why rule making with respect to moderator  
15 exclusion - on a case-by-case, the regulation  
16 intended to do it like a per shipment or a case-by-  
17 case basis. But here, we have --

18 CHAIR RYAN: It doesn't say that.

19 MR. RAHIMI: It doesn't say that, but  
20 it's in that regulation. But here we have DOE  
21 coming in for a design approval, so it's not a sort  
22 of a shipment, per shipment, single shipment, one  
23 time shipment. They want a general design approval  
24 moderator exclusion.

25 CHAIR RYAN: And, again, I think we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognized that there are some aspects of DOE's case  
2 that are very different than the commercial power  
3 reactor case, so let's don't pick on DOE, although,  
4 I think the case you made was pretty compelling from  
5 the technical perspective, that there are issues  
6 there that could be evaluated under the exception,  
7 or within the context of the existing 71.55(b).

8 DR. WEINER: Aren't they always design  
9 approvals? I mean, you just said DOE came in with a  
10 design approval, but they're always design  
11 approvals, aren't they?

12 MS. OSGOOD: In general, that's how we  
13 do transportation approvals. We approve a design,  
14 and that's one of the beauties of Part 71, is once  
15 we approve a design, any licensee is authorized to  
16 use that package. They can build one of that  
17 package design, they can build 100 of that package  
18 design, and any licensee is authorized to use that  
19 package for basically, shipments to anywhere.

20 CHAIR RYAN: All right. I want to ask a  
21 question on rule, or using these various -- how many  
22 casks have you guys approved over time?

23 MS. OSGOOD: How many spent fuel casks?  
24 Hundreds.

25 CHAIR RYAN: Hundreds.

1 MS. OSGOOD: Hundreds. Hundreds.

2 CHAIR RYAN: Now you've approved  
3 hundreds of individual casks under the existing  
4 rules.

5 MS. OSGOOD: Hundred designs, yes. A  
6 hundred designs.

7 CHAIR RYAN: A hundred designs.

8 MS. OSGOOD: Some packages, they have a  
9 thousand units, or multiple thousands of units.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Not worried about the  
11 multiple units.

12 MS. OSGOOD: Okay.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Because I used to work with  
14 guys that brought you in design packages.

15 MS. OSGOOD: Okay. Oh, yes, I know  
16 that.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Lots of them. Oh, yes. So  
18 the point I making is that one, two, three extra  
19 packages doesn't add a lot to that load. I just  
20 don't see the arguments of where we're doing a  
21 better job of informing the public, when we've been  
22 doing this under these existing rules for decades.  
23 I mean, by the way, that does not diminish my desire  
24 to fully inform the public about everything the  
25 agency does. I think that's a great, absolute goal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKETT: I was going to try one.  
2 This is Ed Hackett from SFST staff, too. I think,  
3 to me, listening to the debate and trying to make  
4 some observations here, I think to take a step back,  
5 I think the common theme I'm hearing is risk-  
6 informing this area.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Exactly.

8 MR. HACKETT: And how we go about it,  
9 whether it's through rule making, or guidance  
10 enhancement, or any number of mechanisms, I think is  
11 what we're looking at as our going forward approach.

12 CHAIR RYAN: And I think we have maybe  
13 some different views on where's the horse and the  
14 cart.

15 MR. HACKETT: Exactly.

16 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

17 MR. HACKETT: But I see a most --  
18 everyone has presented today aligned with the idea  
19 that risk-informing in this area would be a benefit  
20 pretty much to everyone, to the industry, and  
21 Idaho's got a special case, certainly to the staff,  
22 because we've been - just by virtue of the three  
23 meetings Brett referred to, we've been learning and  
24 looking at our guidance going forward. I think  
25 there is need for some enhanced clarity, that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think would come through risk-informing this area in  
2 a more -- and one way, as we've been talking about,  
3 is through rule making, in terms of framing it. But  
4 I think that's --

5 CHAIR RYAN: You're absolutely right.  
6 And, again, my plea is that we step back and think  
7 more about that, maybe evaluate a few more cases  
8 before you make a commitment that rule making is at  
9 the top of the list of what things we need to do.  
10 Sir?

11 MR. WHITE: Yes. This is Bernie White.  
12 I'm in NRC SFST, and if I could address the rule  
13 making versus issuing guidance.

14 CHAIR RYAN: Guidance.

15 MR. WHITE: Yes. I think what we've  
16 seen over the past, and now this goes back - I've  
17 been working 15 years. When one applicant comes in  
18 and asks for something and they get it, like when  
19 the fresh fuel people went to 5 percent, they all  
20 kind of came in and went for 5 percent, so we tend  
21 to see applications come in in bunches over a couple  
22 of three years.

23 I think one thing the staff was trying  
24 to avoid is to have an applicant come in, or two  
25 applicants come in, ask for moderator exclusion, and

1 then we go, oh, what do we do now? We've never done  
2 this. Then we see three, or four, or five more  
3 wanting to come in for the same issue, for a generic  
4 approval. And then we go well, what do we do?  
5 Well, maybe we've got to ask the commission? And  
6 then we're kind of in the part where we're doing the  
7 rule making, or not doing the rule, but we're asking  
8 the commission at the same time we're supposed to be  
9 doing the licensing, and we were trying to  
10 circumvent that, and get up to the commission, and  
11 kind of get their views on this prior to  
12 applications coming in. I think that's where we saw  
13 this going long-term.

14 CHAIR RYAN: And I appreciate that, but  
15 there is the other side of the coin, which is, are  
16 you going to have one or ten? So I wouldn't want to  
17 embark on a multi-year rule making until I had a  
18 better feel for that.

19 MR. WHITE: And I don't think we have a  
20 feel for that.

21 CHAIR RYAN: Fair enough.

22 DR. WEINER: Could I ask one final  
23 thing? So I understand it, Bernie, from what you  
24 just said, that what you're looking for is to  
25 prepare for - do some preparatory work to decide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not there should be a rule making. And  
2 that's where your cases are going to come in, and  
3 that's where your comparative risk assessments are  
4 going to come in. Is that a correct reading of  
5 where the staff is going?

6 MS. OSGOOD: I think so, because in NMSS  
7 rule making space, of course, before we would even  
8 have a proposed rule, that we would issue guidance  
9 contemporaneously with, we would do the regulatory  
10 analysis, even before we go down that path, so  
11 that's exactly right.

12 DR. WEINER: Does anyone else have any  
13 further comments, questions? Anybody? If not --

14 CHAIR RYAN: I want to thank again the  
15 staff and all the participants today. We had a  
16 really breakneck session last time trying to cover  
17 this entire space, and I think it seemed like 20  
18 minutes, it was way too short. And I want to thank  
19 Bill Brock for helping reorganize all of his staff,  
20 and again, all the participants here today. We have  
21 a much fuller picture, and I think a much better  
22 picture of your intent, what some of the issues are  
23 with other stakeholders, and hopefully, we'll do a  
24 better job of formulating our views in detail in a  
25 letter to the commission, but again, I want to thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 everybody for putting up with another session with  
2 us to give us a lot more insight, which it was  
3 obviously a very complicated topic, and I'm glad we  
4 all came back together, so thanks very much.

5 DR. WEINER: I want to add my thanks to  
6 the participants, the speakers for keeping within  
7 our time schedule. Thank you so much. I know that  
8 many of you had other slides, and I would encourage  
9 everybody to look at the additional material that  
10 was submitted along with the slides, because I know  
11 that, especially Dr. Machiels and Everett cut-back  
12 their presentations a great deal, because we kept  
13 telling them there's no time. So thanks again to  
14 everyone.

15 CHAIR RYAN: That's great. Thank you  
16 all very much. We really appreciate it.

17 I guess with that, we're scheduled to  
18 visit with Commissioner Jaczko at 4:30.

19 DR. WEINER: Yes.

20 CHAIR RYAN: And we can take a short  
21 break until say 4:25.

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
23 record at 4:06 p.m., and went back on the record at  
24 4:27 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I thought we would just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take a minute to try to summarize. And I think we  
2 are going to prepare a letter on now the full  
3 presentations on the issues of moderator exclusion  
4 and the transportation staff's presentations to us.  
5 So, Ruth, do you have any initial thoughts or --

6 MEMBER WEINER: Well, I talked to Chris.  
7 And I would like to take a look at the transcript  
8 before we embark on the letter just to make sure we  
9 know who said what and actually what was said.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

11 MEMBER WEINER: But the staff that --

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Have you got any themes  
13 you might think about? Can I offer you one?

14 MEMBER WEINER: You're about to anyway.  
15 So please.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The one theme that I  
17 thought that everybody sort of agreed on that we  
18 caught a couple of times, many times, actually,  
19 during the presentation was risk-informing.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. And this --

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So that's one general  
22 thing we need to make sure we cover of what people's  
23 views are in risk-informing whatever is the activity  
24 that comes later.

25 MEMBER WEINER: And Bill just made an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting point. If there is a basic change in  
2 approach, it needs to have broader optics than  
3 guidance.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think the  
5 alternative view of that, which I would offer, is --  
6 and I think that is right -- that maybe some case by  
7 case sorts of work would better inform how generally  
8 what specific issues need to be in the more  
9 generalized regulation.

10 So I always wrestle with what is the  
11 split between what is in the regulation language and  
12 what is in guidance. And I think that's something  
13 we will have to think through in our letter as we  
14 study the transcript.

15 Frank?

16 MR. GILLESPIE: But they might not be  
17 mutually exclusive.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Absolutely.

19 MR. GILLESPIE: So you might want to  
20 consider that it makes sense --

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

22 MR. GILLESPIE: -- while you are  
23 considering a typical two-year rulemaking schedule,  
24 --

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GILLESPIE: -- a year to propose, a  
2 year to final, which is kind of typical, that the  
3 staff should, in fact, entertain the case-specific  
4 ones to inform that process.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

6 MEMBER WEINER: I think that came out.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thinking about that and  
8 then how that all winds up we will need to  
9 understand a little bit more, but I think that is  
10 certainly something we need to cover.

11 MR. GILLESPIE: Because there was a  
12 temporal nature to at least three of the cases here.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

14 MR. GILLESPIE: I mean, obviously the  
15 people came. So they felt it was very important in  
16 the near term with them.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. And again, I  
18 don't really have a good feel for how long such a  
19 rulemaking might take, but the length of time of  
20 rulemaking versus interim guidance now and  
21 rulemaking later on, all that needs to be thought  
22 through.

23 I wouldn't propose that we have an  
24 answer. And I think we need to try and lay out what  
25 we heard from everybody about the variables involved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then what our views as the Committee might be on  
2 those variables.

3 MEMBER HINZE: It might be useful to the  
4 Committee and to the staff to encourage the NMSS or  
5 the NRC to prepare a position paper which outlines  
6 all the pros and cons of these various approaches  
7 and look at some of the risks involved in these --

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think we heard that  
9 that would be in the regulatory analysis part. So  
10 that would all be something that would be covered.  
11 So I think that that is certainly --

12 MEMBER WEINER: I thought that Wayne's  
13 explication of the pros and cons of a rule on  
14 moderator exclusion was a very good framework for  
15 that.

16 MR. HAMDAN: Can I add something on the  
17 risk? I think it would be a good idea to initiate a  
18 study for converting risk with and without the  
19 moderator exclusion. I think I would start that  
20 tomorrow.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, there are several  
23 elements of that that we heard about. And we didn't  
24 intend to dive into all of these. So it's by no  
25 means a criticism that we didn't cover the full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breadth of all of these. But there are obviously  
2 probability issues which were covered. And then  
3 there are some consequence issues, which were  
4 covered, in part.

5 I am a little bit interested in some of  
6 the details of whether the consequence assumptions  
7 are risk-informed or not risk-informed.  
8 Probabilities I think tend to be risk-informed just  
9 by the very nature of how you calculate  
10 probabilities.

11 And then on the transportation side, you  
12 know, we have wrestled with before -- and we have  
13 talked about it before. What are the different  
14 databases that have been used to calculate  
15 transportation accident rates?

16 MR. HAMDAN: If it could be done, can  
17 you imagine if you calculated the risk with  
18 moderator exclusion and without it for a few case  
19 studies --

20 MEMBER WEINER: I think that's --

21 MR. HAMDAN: -- and you get some numbers  
22 back?

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Certainly something to  
24 think about.

25 MR. HAMDAN: They could tell you the

1 difference is very small or they could say the  
2 difference is huge.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Well, the problem is  
4 that in any case, the radiological risk is always  
5 very small. But the question is, what is the  
6 difference?

7 MR. HAMDAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER WEINER: Is there a significant  
9 difference? And I think that that was touched on in  
10 the transcript.

11 MR. HAMDAN: You did it.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Anything else?

13 MR. GILLESPIE: Just that I saw Jack  
14 Strohsnyder in the room. I would like to give an  
15 "Attaboy" to the transportation people since we have  
16 an office director here.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. GILLESPIE: And if you observed the  
19 discussion, I know it might be the wrong office, but  
20 it was a great presentation we just had, I think, on  
21 the technical aspects of the technical questions.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We kind of left an hour  
23 for last month. And we decided last month we needed  
24 more than an hour. So we had a whole bunch of folks  
25 and had a really good afternoon on the topic of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderator exclusion and new casks and new  
2 transportation months for spent fuel.

3 MR. GILLESPIE: And, Mike, tomorrow is  
4 Jack's last day.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I Know that.

6 MR. GILLESPIE: And he is coming here.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let me congratulate Jack  
9 on his just highly successful career in NRC and his  
10 highly successful career in the days and years  
11 ahead. Jack, thank you. On behalf of the  
12 Committee, I think I want to recognize that Jack has  
13 really been very helpful at working with all of the  
14 offices to help the Committee get information and  
15 access to the staff and really make our work easier  
16 and better for your participation.

17 So, Jack, congratulations again. And we  
18 really appreciate your being with us. Thank you.

19 MR. STROHSNYDER: I will just quickly  
20 thank you. And, as I said many times before, we  
21 really value the input from the Committee  
22 technically. And you help us a lot, make sure we  
23 get the right quality products. So thanks. Thanks  
24 for everything.

25 6) ACNW MEETING WITH COMMISSIONER GREGORY B. JACZKO



1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Welcome. Commissioner  
2 Jaczko, it is a great pleasure to have you with the  
3 ACNW. We are looking forward to your views and  
4 opinions and information and guidance.

5 So, without further ado, let me turn  
6 over the podium to you.

7 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, I thank you  
8 for that. And I appreciate the opportunity to speak  
9 here today. I have an opportunity to interact with  
10 some of you periodically. And I thought it would be  
11 nice to have an opportunity to interact with you as  
12 a group.

13 I really look at this as an opportunity  
14 for me to talk to you about some issues that I think  
15 are important to me and then hear from you about  
16 what you think of those things certainly or other  
17 things that are on your mind. And I would certainly  
18 welcome any kind of a discussion that you would want  
19 to have.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

21 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: And there are a  
22 couple of things that I thought I would start out  
23 with. And then certainly we can discuss anything  
24 you would like to discuss.

25 I think the first thing that I wanted to

1 say is that as I have been here now, been a  
2 commissioner about two years and I have become  
3 familiar with the ACRS and the role that ACRS plays  
4 and I have become familiarity with the role that you  
5 all play, I think that there is opportunity to work  
6 on the role for ACNW and to put that I think on more  
7 of an equivalent footing for ACRS, just dealing with  
8 a different set of issues.

9 I think sometimes -- and I have been  
10 guilty of this -- that we have a very overworked and  
11 sometimes under-appreciated staff. Well, I guess  
12 maybe you could say always under-appreciated. And I  
13 think sometimes given the workload of the materials  
14 area, that we have asked you oftentimes to to some  
15 degree be a surrogate staff to develop policy kinds  
16 of things and policy issues. And I don't think that  
17 that is often the most effective use of your skills  
18 and talents.

19 And I really think that the Commission  
20 should really look to working to making the Advisory  
21 Committee truly an advisory committee in the sense  
22 that they're really providing a review, an  
23 independent review, of staff issues, from really  
24 primarily I think on the technical side and looking  
25 at those things and working on those things and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 giving us an independent look at some issues,  
2 pointing out to us what is important.

3 I think that that has certainly happened  
4 in a lot of areas. I think on the high-level waste  
5 area, I think that has happened quite a bit and the  
6 Committee provides a tremendous asset in that  
7 regard. And I think it would be nice to see that  
8 expanded in more areas.

9 I think that involves two things. I  
10 think, one, it involves us making sure the staff has  
11 resources to be able to implement the things in the  
12 policy arena that they need to implement as well as  
13 making sure that you have the flexibility in your  
14 charter or other appropriate guidance to be able to  
15 do that as well and to solidify that relationship.

16 So I think I just thought I would start  
17 with that because I think that for me really is how  
18 I see the ACNW playing a role. And I think that is  
19 a role. I think I would view that as perhaps a  
20 little bit of an expanded role from what you have  
21 now. If it's not seen that way, I would certainly  
22 appreciate your feedback because it's intended to be  
23 seen that way.

24 You know, no matter where we go and what  
25 we do, I think the NRC will always be viewed as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power reactor agency. One of the first things that  
2 I learned when I got here -- of course, when I got  
3 here, I wasn't too familiar with all the other  
4 things we do. But it is really in the materials  
5 area where people are harmed on, unfortunately, I  
6 would have to say, you know, on a weekly or a daily  
7 basis, if you will.

8           It's in the use of nuclear materials.  
9 People get real exposures. They get acute  
10 exposures. They get exposures that have real  
11 immediate health consequences.

12           I think that it's unfortunate to some  
13 degree that we don't focus as much or this agency  
14 isn't known as much for the work that we do in  
15 controlling that aspect of our regulatory authority  
16 or in implementing that aspect of our regulatory  
17 authority.

18           So I think there are a tremendous number  
19 of things that can be done in that area and that  
20 there is a lot that we can do, whether it is looking  
21 at improvements in human performance or training or  
22 other kinds of things to really reduce the incidence  
23 of medical exposures, of industrial exposures, of  
24 these kinds of things. I think that certainly is an  
25 area that is one of tremendous interest to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another -- and these are just some areas  
2 that I think are important and where I would  
3 certainly -- again, I view this more as an  
4 opportunity for me to throw some ideas out there.  
5 And then I would really like to hear from you all  
6 what you think about some of these and your  
7 thoughts.

8 Another area that I think, a scenario  
9 that I know very little about but have just enough  
10 knowledge about based on past work that I have done  
11 to be able to comment on -- and I think that is  
12 sometimes the most dangerous position to be in. And  
13 that has to do with the use of models.

14 Again, I think this is an area where  
15 ACNW can really provide good guidance to the  
16 Commission is on the use of models in a variety of  
17 applications, whether it is decommissioning and dose  
18 analysis and dose assessments or even all the way in  
19 an area where I think there has been a lot of  
20 information. And that is on high-level waste.

21 I always remember that when I was a  
22 graduate student, I had an opportunity to do some  
23 modeling. And the modeling I always did was  
24 particle physics modeling. So the modeling was a  
25 relatively easy thing to do from the standpoint of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you could control, really, the interactions that you  
2 were dealing with.

3           And the results of your models were  
4 really well-defined by a set of mathematical  
5 equations. I mean, you had a good theory. The  
6 difficulties and challenges weren't so much in  
7 understanding the theoretical basis, but it was in  
8 the actual limitations of calculational ability to  
9 take those equations and actually do analytic  
10 solutions or develop analytic solutions to these  
11 equations. So you used modeling as a way to replace  
12 that. And you could do that in a very rigorous and  
13 I think refined way.

14           What I see often in the work that we do  
15 here from a regulatory standpoint is that the  
16 theoretical basis isn't always as clearly defined  
17 and clearly understood. And so not only do you get  
18 into challenges, actual computational challenges,  
19 with modeling, but you get into challenges of are  
20 the models an accurate reflection of whatever  
21 physical processes we're actually trying to make  
22 predictions on and then throw on top of that the  
23 fact that you are trying to do this for a regulatory  
24 standpoint.

25           So I think modeling is really an issue

1 that we don't spend enough time doing. And then, of  
2 course, from the Commission's standpoint, when we  
3 present information, we want to present information  
4 I think in a way that is accessible to  
5 policy-makers, policy-makers outside of this agency.

6 And it's easier to talk about things  
7 when you can talk about a number. So there is a  
8 tendency to want to take numbers and use numbers  
9 that we have derived from models, but it's really  
10 important, I think, in particular, to hear from you  
11 all about what those numbers mean, what the  
12 limitations of those models are. Is this an  
13 appropriate use of these models?

14 Those are all the kinds of questions  
15 that are much more difficult than challenging but  
16 really go to the heart of whether or not that number  
17 that we are using really has any meaning in a  
18 regulatory, even just in a physical context. So I  
19 say that, as I said, with enough information to be  
20 somewhat knowledgeable and with probably not enough  
21 information to be totally accurate.

22 Another issue that I think -- and, Mike,  
23 you and I have talked about this, and that is really  
24 this issue of I think how we do this whole framework  
25 of waste. We have waste that is defined, by and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large, by function or origin and not by dose or not  
2 in a risk-informed way or in a -- I like to think of  
3 it more in terms of the health and safety  
4 implications of that waste. I think that is clearly  
5 an area.

6 The one issue that particularly hit home  
7 for me was a cleanup that we were doing at the  
8 Heritage site in New Jersey. And there you had  
9 uranium and thorium that were contaminating certain  
10 areas of that site. Some of that uranium and  
11 thorium happened to be licensable material because  
12 it happened to meet the .05 percent by weight  
13 definition. Some of it was not.

14 Well, from the standpoint of I think  
15 what our agency's broader mission is, our mission is  
16 really to look at that from a public health and  
17 safety standpoint. And the .05 percent by weight  
18 definition is not a health and safety-based  
19 definition.

20 So we were making arbitrary -- well, not  
21 arbitrary but a decision about what material was  
22 licensable, then going through a process and  
23 determining doses from that while neglecting other  
24 material that may have had dose implications but,  
25 nonetheless, was not material that was licensable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and, therefore, wasn't involved in our cleanup  
2 activities or, for that matter, was included in the  
3 dose calculations, more importantly. So, again, it  
4 gets back to kind of that idea of the models and how  
5 we use and do these calculations.

6 So that is a specific area where I think  
7 the Commission could make some changes and perhaps  
8 move to a definition or an understanding of those  
9 materials that is based on the public health and  
10 safety definition, not what I understand is a  
11 definition that really had to do with whether or not  
12 this material could be useful in a commercial  
13 source. And I don't think it ever really was  
14 envisioned that we would wind up having to use this  
15 as a cleanup standard to some extent in the future.

16 A couple of other areas I will just  
17 touch on briefly. And this one I will raise perhaps  
18 as more not so much a comment but just to say that I  
19 think this is an area where I think that the  
20 Committee has done a lot of work. And I think that  
21 is really in the issue of low-level waste and how we  
22 get -- a lot of this is in conjunction, too, with  
23 the National Academy of Sciences and how we deal  
24 long term with the issues of low-level waste in  
25 getting good regulatory framework and really to some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extent a good national policy for low-level waste  
2 disposal in this country and greater than class C  
3 waste as well, I think, going into that category.

4 The last point perhaps I will raise is  
5 -- and I will leave this perhaps more as a question  
6 -- the staff has done a lot of work recently on  
7 looking at a risk analysis toward dry cask storage,  
8 which I think was a very good product that the staff  
9 worked on to take a look at what the risks would be  
10 associated with moving fuel to dry cask storage and  
11 the risk through the whole process, from loading a  
12 cask to storing a cask, or to transferring a cask,  
13 to ultimately storing the cask.

14 And I think that is a very good piece of  
15 work that the staff has done and is I think to some  
16 extent laid at the doorstep of the Commission an  
17 important issue that I think we really need to think  
18 about. And that is whether there is information in  
19 that that tells us that we need to maybe more  
20 proactively and from a regulatory standpoint move  
21 towards requiring or encouraging the movement of  
22 fuel from wet into dry cask storage.

23 I was surprised by that particular  
24 report and really even that the integrated risk was  
25 really so low, even when you consider the transfer,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the risks associated with transfer, because that  
2 was, as I had always understood, really the area  
3 where there was the most concern.

4 And taking into consideration that as  
5 well as the long-term risk issues I think I was  
6 surprised to see that numbers were so, so low that,  
7 you know, while the risks from spent fuel storage  
8 and wet storage are comparably low from an accident  
9 standpoint or not comparably but are themselves  
10 somewhat low, I think the Commission has always been  
11 in a position that that is, to some extent, safe,  
12 but I think there is such a dramatic reduction in  
13 risk from the movement that it may warrant an  
14 examination on the Commission's part of maybe doing  
15 some things to encourage more movement and more dry  
16 cask storage.

17 So those are a couple of issues that I  
18 had on my mind and Greg suggested that I talk about.

19 (Laughter.)

20 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: So I will leave it  
21 to you, however you would like to do this, if you  
22 would like to ask me questions, or however you want  
23 to proceed.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, thank you very  
25 much for your list. I think it is a

1 thought-provoking list. I am happy to hear several  
2 things that will come to you and the other  
3 commissioners in our revised action plan and  
4 charter.

5 I think we, like you, recognize that we  
6 have shifted from kind of a really heavily weighted  
7 high-level waste program to now a more materials and  
8 other issues kind of program for the ACNW as well as  
9 the high-level waste piece. And I think we can add  
10 value. So I am pleased to hear that you want to  
11 enhance that.

12 So you will see that in our action plan,  
13 which responds to the SRMs that the Commission has  
14 given us as well as in our charter. So that is kind  
15 of a general comment that much of what we have  
16 talked about you will see parts of it fed back in  
17 those two documents.

18 First of all, let me ask each member to  
19 maybe introduce themselves and say where they are  
20 from just so you get a better feel for everybody.  
21 So let me start over here with Professor Clarke.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Jim Clarke, Vanderbilt  
23 University.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And do you want to say a  
25 minute about your background, areas of expertise?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLARKE: I joined the faculty at  
2 Vanderbilt in 2000; prior to that, 25 years of  
3 experience in the private sector. A lot of that  
4 focused on investigating and remediating  
5 contaminated sites initially and then chemically  
6 contaminated sites and then expanding into chemicals  
7 and radionuclides and risk assessments using the EPA  
8 approach.

9 MEMBER WEINER: I am Ruth Weiner. I  
10 spent up until 1993 almost 40 years in the academic  
11 world. And my last position was as dean and  
12 professor of environmental studies at Western  
13 Washington University.

14 And I am now at Sandia Labs. And I am  
15 the principal investigator for RadTran, which is the  
16 model -- and I'm glad you mentioned models -- for  
17 assessing radiological risk of transporting  
18 radioactive materials. And we actually do all  
19 radioactive materials.

20 I am also an adjunct professor in the  
21 Department of Nuclear Engineering at the University  
22 of Michigan.

23 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Do you spend most  
24 of your time in Michigan or --

25 MEMBER WEINER: No. I live in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Albuquerque when I'm not coming to Washington. Once  
2 a week fall semester, I go to Michigan. You have  
3 hired a number of my students --

4 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Oh, yes?

5 MEMBER WEINER: -- at NRC.

6 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Oh, good. Good.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I am Allen Croff.

8 I worked at Oak Ridge National Laboratory for 30  
9 years and retired a few years back. By training, I  
10 am a nuclear chemical engineer. And my work was in  
11 nuclear waste management, EM cleanup, and nuclear  
12 fuel recycle.

13 MEMBER HINZE: I am Bill Hinze. I spent  
14 my academic career walking over Bascomb Hill between  
15 Science Hall and Sterling Hall.

16 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Oh, yes.

17 MEMBER HINZE: So you know where I am  
18 coming from. I have taught geophysics at Michigan  
19 State and spent the last 25 years at Purdue and am  
20 emeritus professor there and interested in both the  
21 geological -- all the geos.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I am Mike Ryan. And  
23 my background is health physics and nuclear  
24 engineering. I think I am the only member of this  
25 Committee that was a licensee at one point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I always have that  
3 perspective to offer. I graduated from Georgia Tech  
4 and University of Massachusetts at Lowell.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I should mention that  
6 both Dr. Clarke and I are graduates of Johns Hopkins  
7 University. We got our Ph.D.'s in the same  
8 department.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We won't hold that  
10 against you.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Anyway, that's kind of  
13 just a brief introduction to the staff. I think  
14 with the broad range of skills that we have, we can  
15 certainly address a broad range of issues.

16 And I would be remiss to not immediately  
17 mention the ACNW staff, many of whom are here today,  
18 both our technical and support staff. Without all  
19 of them, we would be ineffective at our job because  
20 they are here all four weeks of the month. And we  
21 come in one week of the month and work remotely from  
22 that point.

23 Without their concerted efforts and  
24 their real dedication to the technical excellence of  
25 our work, we wouldn't be doing as good of a job as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are doing. So they are really kind of a key  
2 backbone to our effort. So I wanted to recognize  
3 all of them who are here today.

4 I would also be remiss not to recognize  
5 Frank's predecessor, Dr. John Larkins, who I won't  
6 say departed -- who retired --

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- in December of this  
9 year but is still helping in the HR area in the  
10 agency.

11 Okay. With those introductions, boy,  
12 this is a terrific list. First of all, I guess I  
13 will offer you my views. And I would ask the  
14 Committee to jump in as they might want to offer.

15 I really resonate with the idea that  
16 this isn't just the power reactor agency. There are  
17 20,000 licensees in the agreement states program,  
18 something like that. And I agree with you that  
19 there is a lot of opportunity to do a better job of  
20 radiation protection and material management in that  
21 arena.

22 You know, there are 34 or '5 agreement  
23 states now with a couple in the mill. And that has  
24 got a direct connection to this agency through the  
25 agreement states program and the MPEP oversight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 program and all of that.

2           So I think there is a lot of good  
3 connection that can be made where the agency's  
4 skills and abilities can translate to the states.  
5 And that is not to say it doesn't already because  
6 the Conference of Readiness of Control Program  
7 Directors, the Organization of Agreement States,  
8 both of whom interact with the Commission and the  
9 staff at a variety of levels. But I think there is  
10 a lot of power in maintaining and actually  
11 increasing that synergy.

12           You know, you mentioned industrial.  
13 There is just one little study done in Texas on the  
14 group of folks who received the highest and most  
15 frequent overexposures. And that is industrial  
16 radiographers.

17           Bob Emory is at the University of Texas,  
18 the other big school in Texas besides A&M, who  
19 looked at the hiring dates and the incidence of  
20 these overexposures. And guess what? The curves  
21 overlap. It is a training issue for new entrants  
22 into the profession. And with the ups and downs in  
23 the oil industry, he saw three of these spikes over  
24 the last 20 years. So it's real clear that it is a  
25 training issue. And now Texas is working on that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new training requirement kind of question for that  
2 industry segment.

3 So there are lots of opportunities to  
4 take that as a lessons learned and share that with  
5 everybody. So that is I think something where we  
6 could provide some input and help.

7 The modeling and monitoring question is  
8 also near and dear to my heart. I'm always  
9 interested in people's perception of what's a good  
10 answer.

11 In internal dosimetry, you know, I  
12 inhale or ingest something. If I calculate an organ  
13 dose to within 100 percent, that's a great answer.  
14 That's a win. But, you know, if I am doing a  
15 criticality calculation, .006 percent error could be  
16 a real bad thing.

17 So the context of uncertainty I think is  
18 really what we have addressed. And I think we are  
19 continuing our work on modeling and monitoring for  
20 the purpose of feedback. How are things behaving?  
21 Are they behaving like you think they are or are you  
22 just having what I call numerical narcosis events,  
23 where you are just calculating stuff? And, you  
24 know, is it really serving a useful, informative  
25 purpose? So we will continue to I think address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: No. I would say,  
3 I mean, I think that is really one of the issues and  
4 I think one of the challenges that we have as an  
5 agency, how you communicate that kind of information  
6 to people who are maybe not from a technical  
7 background but, nonetheless, have an important role  
8 in policy.

9 I think that is one of the challenges  
10 because it is easy, I think, to fall into the  
11 perspective of not giving that aspect of it, the  
12 error aspect of it.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Absolutely.

14 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Yet, sometimes  
15 then, you know, particularly in a policy arena,  
16 giving numbers that don't have precision to them can  
17 have its own challenges. So there is a real balance  
18 there in terms of how you do that and how you  
19 communicate that. But it is an important thing that  
20 we have to get right as an agency.

21 Well, it is an interesting one. And if  
22 you look at different applications, I think the  
23 timeline aspect of it is the critical issue. If I  
24 have a medical test, they inject or I ingest  
25 radioactive material and they measure it somewhere

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and immediately we know if things are right or wrong  
2 based on how much goes to where they're looking for  
3 it to go.

4 In an environmental model for a  
5 decommissioning site, we might have, you know, some  
6 radioactive material, we are trying to predict its  
7 future behavior. And that may be over literally  
8 hundreds of years.

9 So one strategy that we are thinking  
10 about more and more is how do you couple the  
11 monitoring requirement for a long-term with modeling  
12 exercise that gets you started to say, well, it  
13 seems like things are okay, but, you know, what's  
14 the obligation to make sure they're okay as time  
15 progresses and even into longer time frames.

16 So we are thinking more and more about  
17 that as we deal with decommissioning and legacy  
18 sites and low-level waste sites and things like  
19 that. So that's a topic we will probably address in  
20 future letters and so forth.

21 Anybody else have particular points?

22 MEMBER WEINER: Can I jump in?

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please? Ruth?

24 MEMBER WEINER: I got interested in  
25 transportation about 15 years ago, when I first went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Sandia as a summer faculty fellow, but it has  
2 come home to me that this is the most visible part  
3 of the entire nuclear endeavor.

4 People see the trucks, and they see the  
5 trains. And they see the big casks with the trefoil  
6 on them. This has always seemed like the red-haired  
7 stepchild of the whole nuclear industry.

8 And I was just curious as a new  
9 commissioner and with -- you were a Congress science  
10 fellow, as I was; so you have ties to Congress --  
11 what the Commission's view is of the role of  
12 transportation and transportation analysis.

13 And to date everyone has focused on  
14 transportation of spent nuclear fuel, which is a  
15 small chunk. I mean, most packages are not spent  
16 nuclear fuel. So I would be very interested in your  
17 view.

18 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: I think there are  
19 a couple of things. And I will say this is  
20 definitely my view and not necessarily the  
21 Commission's view.

22 I think you are right. I think  
23 transportation is a very visible aspect of a lot of  
24 the nuclear fuel cycle. And I think the focus has  
25 been on spent fuel because I think from a risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standpoint, there is a -- well, I don't want to say  
2 from a risk standpoint, but there is a lot more  
3 activity in spent fuel than in a lot of other  
4 shipments.

5 So I think there has been a lot of focus  
6 on that. And I think the Commission has put in  
7 place a set of requirements to address accidents  
8 involving that or I guess -- well, I guess I want to  
9 say high-level waste. Is that DOE requirements or  
10 they're NRC, they're NRC requirements? The NRC  
11 requirements for the cask.

12 You know, I bring this specific example  
13 up because this is something that happened when I  
14 worked on the Hill. We started looking into whether  
15 or not testing had been done but whether the NRC  
16 allowed for full-scale or required full-scale  
17 testing of casks in transportation campaigns. And  
18 the answer was no. I mean, there was allowance for  
19 reliance on scale modeling or scale model tests and  
20 then modeling.

21 And the person I worked for at the time  
22 suggested that, well, maybe we should take a look at  
23 actually doing some tests. And out of that came the  
24 package performance -- well, I don't want to say out  
25 of it came the package performance study. That was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on somewhat simultaneously. And I think it  
2 helped move that in a slightly different direction  
3 when it came to actually doing testing in that case.

4 So I think spent fuel transportation is  
5 a very visible thing. I think it is a challenging  
6 area for the NRC because of our relationship with  
7 the Department of Transportation.

8 So with the exception of spent fuel, you  
9 know, a lot of what we do from a safety standpoint  
10 and really even a security standpoint, we have  
11 tremendous relationships or established  
12 relationships with the Department of Transportation,  
13 where they have, by and large, the responsibility  
14 for those shipments. And we have a responsibility  
15 in our cask certification, but safety of shipments  
16 is really a DOT responsibility, as we have  
17 established.

18 So it is a challenging area I think for  
19 us as a regulatory body because of that shared  
20 responsibility.

21 MEMBER WEINER: We know almost nothing  
22 about, we have done almost no testing of packages  
23 other than spent fuel casks. And this is an area  
24 that has always concerned me. You know, we assume  
25 that if it is Type A package, everything goes, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we know that that is not the case.

2 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: And that is an  
3 interesting point. And I think this was the reason  
4 that I think that when I worked on the Hill in this  
5 particular scenario, I mean, I looked at this and I  
6 thought, "Okay. Well, you know, we can do tests of  
7 these. And we can subject a spent fuel canister to  
8 an immersion and a 30-minute fire."

9 You can do these things. It's not  
10 technically limited, you know, your instrumentation  
11 and what kind of results you get. There might be  
12 some limitations there in designing a good  
13 experiment. But, by and large, it's something we  
14 can do.

15 I always try to compare it with the  
16 analogy of nuclear weapons tests. I mean, there we  
17 have made for policy reasons a decision not to  
18 conduct tests of weapons but that we would rely on  
19 modeling as a surrogate to figure out what the  
20 performance and behavior are.

21 Well, in the case of casks, you can do  
22 it. There is no technical limitation, really, to  
23 doing it. So it is something that it makes sense to  
24 do, where we don't need to model, you know, we  
25 shouldn't model, we should do testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   And I think that is generally a  
2 philosophy that I have tried to bring to this, not  
3 to say that modeling isn't important and modeling  
4 can't be useful but it is a surrogate. And we  
5 shouldn't use it unless we need to in that sense.

6                   I think, again, it goes back to the  
7 point perhaps that I made earlier that, by and  
8 large, what we're known for is the reactor side of  
9 things. So when it comes to transportation, the  
10 thing that people are most interested in is the  
11 transportation of the reactor things, which is the  
12 spent fuel and, you know, to some extent even on the  
13 new fuel.

14                   But shipments of other materials, it's  
15 not really, again, as much of a focus, certainly  
16 from my perspective at a Commission level, as some  
17 of the other things. And I think it is an important  
18 point.

19                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: Go ahead, Allen.

20                   VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I was interested  
21 in your mention of the source space waste  
22 classifications and the dysfunctional impacts and  
23 ramifications of it.

24                   The Committee has had contact with the  
25 high-level waste issue, where you want some kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a floor. And in low-level waste, there are  
2 difficulties at the very dilute end, where it is  
3 almost not waste, and at the very concentrated end,  
4 where it goes out of low-level waste burial greater  
5 than Class C and some sealed sources and maybe the  
6 depleted uranium issue, but we will see what comes  
7 forth.

8 So far the system and even Committee  
9 recommendations have approached it on trying to fix  
10 it without changing the definitions per se of  
11 low-level waste or high-level waste because that  
12 seemed to be sort of almost a lightning rod or too  
13 difficult.

14 But looking into the future, there is  
15 the inventiveness of people. They always seem to be  
16 coming up with something new that doesn't quite fit.  
17 And if we were to go to recycle and reprocessing,  
18 there would be a whole bunch of waste that we  
19 haven't faced if it's done anything like what DOE  
20 currently envisions.

21 Do you have any thoughts at what point  
22 you sort of stop trying to patch the existing system  
23 and say, "Okay. We sort of need a blank piece of  
24 paper. Let's try to do this right on a risk basis"?

25 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, I think we

1 have passed that point.

2 (Laughter.)

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Oh, boy.

4 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: But the practical  
5 realities are it is difficult to do, I think. And  
6 we have done it. You know, the reclassification of  
7 waste at Savannah River and Idaho is an example of  
8 that, where people looked at a definition that was  
9 source-based and said, "Well, that may not make  
10 sense from the standpoint of health and safety or  
11 activity or whatever other kind of basis you want to  
12 categorize waste as." So waste was reclassified in  
13 Savannah River or will potentially be reclassified  
14 in those places.

15 So I think on an ad hoc basis, it has  
16 started to basis. But I think, as I said, the  
17 shorter answer is I think we have reached the point  
18 at which we really need to do it. But it's a very,  
19 very difficult thing to do because fundamentally it  
20 is, by and large, it is a legislative change that  
21 needs to happen.

22 I mean, that's why I bring up the issue  
23 of the uranium and thorium. In that particular  
24 case, the Commission has the full discretion to do  
25 that. We regulate uranium and thorium at all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levels. And it is an exclusive NRC or federal  
2 government material. So we license that.

3 The definition of the .05 percent by  
4 weight definition is a regulatory definition. So I  
5 kind of focus on that one because it is one we can  
6 change simply by action of this agency. So it gives  
7 you an opportunity to start to try and develop a  
8 system for dealing with uranium and thorium  
9 specifically in this form and start to show that you  
10 can come up with some reasonable definitions that  
11 aren't really source-based in the same way.

12 I mean, I fundamentally think that it's  
13 something that needs to happen, probably should  
14 happen already, perhaps might help bring some  
15 coherence to this system.

16 It's there. You know, you think of  
17 places like Heritage. These were not people who  
18 were in the nuclear business. And, yet, they found  
19 themselves in the nuclear business because of the  
20 processes that they happen to have been using.

21 And that has implications, then, for  
22 decommissioning. It has implications for a wide  
23 variety of things. And there is really no  
24 coherence, then, to how we look at waste, how we  
25 look at the original source material because that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition of thorium isn't a waste definition.  
2 It's the source definition.

3 But they are related. And the thing  
4 that ultimately seems like from our agency's  
5 perspective that relates them is their public health  
6 and safety consequences.

7 So I think, as I said, I think the time  
8 has already passed for us to have done that, but I  
9 think it will be challenging thing for the Congress  
10 to try and do because it has such a technical basis  
11 to it. And everyone wants to make sure that their  
12 facility isn't being or their cleanup isn't being  
13 redefined legislatively from being a cleanup to a  
14 non-cleanup or whatever the case may be.

15 The other case -- and I think, Mike,  
16 this is something you and I had discussed, that this  
17 may have implications for things like *in situ* leach  
18 mining, you know, where right now we regulate  
19 because of the fact that ultimately we are  
20 processing or milling this material underground.  
21 But if you looked at this perhaps from a risk-based  
22 standpoint, we may have a very different regulatory  
23 approach for dealing with that kind of activity.

24 But, again, it's not really a waste  
25 issue necessarily there. It's a processing issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, nonetheless, the processing is intimately tied  
2 to the waste issue, to the decommissioning issue.

3 So I think these things really are not  
4 separable in the way that we have separated them.  
5 You know, radiological material has health and  
6 safety ramifications, whether it is in a way stream,  
7 whether it is in the initial product stream, you  
8 know, or, you know, in the middle of its industrial  
9 application.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think that's a  
11 terrific view. You know, if you look at just the  
12 waste side of it, take cobalt-60, which is a  
13 five-year half-life and from a disposal management  
14 point of view, it is fairly easy to deal with.

15 It is immobile. It is insoluble. And  
16 it's a five-year half-life. You don't have to work  
17 too hard to get it isolated until it has decayed  
18 away. Yet, it is the driver in greater than Class C  
19 irradiated hardware. It is the principal  
20 radionuclide.

21 So it gets down to a couple of  
22 interesting questions. One is quantity. And the  
23 other is concentration. We tend to regulate based  
24 on concentration when, in fact, risk is more related  
25 to quantity and concentration based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particulars of the setting. And you gave a few, *in*  
2 *situ* leach mining and others.

3 So I think there are some fruitful areas  
4 for us to think about and maybe think about it in  
5 the context of okay. Where is the low-hanging  
6 fruit? Maybe uranium/thorium is the one.

7 And then the other approach, which I  
8 would be happy to get your reaction on, is, for  
9 example, in waste disposal, small, tiny sealed  
10 sources, which on a mass basis or a volume basis  
11 calculate up to huge numbers, are now managed by  
12 exception.

13 You take it, put it in some special  
14 container and capsule and average over the volume of  
15 the mass. And it's clearly a small source. And  
16 it's disposed as Class A waste right on up to the  
17 Trojan reactor vessel, where averaging was an  
18 appropriate approach and it's used in hardware, you  
19 know, hot stuff and cold stuff in the same package  
20 and on down through the list.

21 Those are approaches to take a step.  
22 Maybe it's not a big enough step or maybe there  
23 ought to be three of them, but, you know, we could  
24 think more about how do we better risk-inform those  
25 aspects? Maybe there is a middle ground. Maybe we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't throw out the definitions right away. That  
2 will happen later on its own.

3 But think about how could we change  
4 certain aspects of the regulation to allow  
5 applicants, licensees, or whoever it might be to  
6 take risk-informed approaches to taking some  
7 exercise with the definitions and offering  
8 alternative views. Maybe that is an approach to  
9 think about.

10 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, you know,  
11 one of the things that I have thought about and  
12 raised in that context is really the  
13 interrelationship with RICRA Subtitle C facilities  
14 and some very low-activity Class A waste.

15 And there I wonder if there isn't an  
16 opportunity for us to do something with EPA where we  
17 sit down and think about what are the requirements  
18 that you have on those facilities compared to what  
19 kinds of requirements we would have for that  
20 low-activity waste from a health and safety  
21 standpoint.

22 And would it be possible to open up  
23 those facilities through an MOU through some kind of  
24 relationship where we establish that those  
25 facilities would be viable for -- you know, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 licensed under Part 61, they would meet a certain  
2 set of performance objectives for low-activity  
3 waste. And if they meet it because it's RICRA  
4 Subtitle C material, that should be perhaps  
5 acceptable from our perspective to have those as an  
6 alternate disposal site but formalize that and  
7 regularize it in a way so that we're not doing it by  
8 exemption, you know, we're not on a project-specific  
9 basis taking waste and fighting alternative disposal  
10 pathways but we formalize that in a way that opened  
11 it up.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I think you will  
13 see that in our action plan as one of the activities  
14 we have thought more about and kind of formalized  
15 the plan on. And I think Jim Fark will have the  
16 lead and I will be helping him with it a bit, but I  
17 think that is right on target.

18 If you really think about it, fly ash is  
19 used as a stabilization agent in RICRA landfills all  
20 over the country. Well, fly ash has more  
21 radioactivity than anything else in the landfill.  
22 It's just naturally occurring uranium and thorium  
23 radionuclides.

24 So the addition of some small quantity  
25 concentration-based or quantity-based or both in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that setting doesn't necessarily upset the risk  
2 equation for that facility. And certainly when you  
3 look at the other constituents that will be  
4 permanent, that's a fruitful area to plow.

5 What we are doing, I think -- and I just  
6 might preview this -- is we are trying to collect up  
7 any information we can on cases where that has been  
8 done. So we can pull all that in one, kind of  
9 similar to the low-level waste white paper, and then  
10 explore. The EPA has had a rulemaking and there is  
11 some provision in states and other places for where  
12 people address this.

13 So we can least gather the information  
14 and say, "Well, here is the starting point." Now,  
15 maybe there are some options we will see out of  
16 that. Maybe we will pick them up as we go through  
17 it. But we are hopefully on the path to have that  
18 as a part of our activity the next year.

19 MR. HAMDAN: Mike, can I add something  
20 to that?

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, Latif?

22 MR. HAMDAN: The re-creation in Appendix  
23 A of --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Latif, would you mind  
25 telling the commissioner your name and --

1 MR. HAMDAN: I am Latif Hamdan. I have  
2 been with ACNW for 3 years and 15 years with NRC.  
3 And I am glad to see you here --

4 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Thank you.

5 MR. HAMDAN: -- with Greg also, Greg.

6 I just wanted to say that the  
7 regulations for the hearings in 40 CFR Appendix A  
8 are derived from the EPA standards in 40 CFR 192.  
9 The groundwater prediction standards in 40 CFR 192  
10 are derived almost verbatim from the solid waste,  
11 the hazardous waste regulations, 40 CFR 264.

12 So the regulations for groundwater  
13 prediction that are controlling the milltailing  
14 regulations at NRC and the EPA are the exact same  
15 standards in 40 CFR 264 for solid waste.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That is an interesting  
17 basis. So I think you are trying to draw a string  
18 and see what that well looks like and then from  
19 there hopefully develop interesting avenues to  
20 pursue further works.

21 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: I look forward to  
22 seeing that.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. Anyone else?

24 (No response.)

25 MEMBER HINZE: If I might?

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please?

2 MEMBER HINZE: A question. Being  
3 interested in the natural Earth systems and, thus,  
4 very much interested in doing the right thing for  
5 Yucca Mountain and for the country, we have a  
6 limited time going up to June 30th, '08.

7 And I'm curious as to and I think our  
8 Committee is as to how we can be of most help to the  
9 Commission leading up to that June 30th date and  
10 subsequently. And I would really appreciate your  
11 comments on this.

12 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, I think in a  
13 broad sense, I mean, obviously it's all modeling. I  
14 mean, the reality is it's -- well, I don't want to  
15 say it's all modeling, but --

16 MEMBER HINZE: Let me make a comment on  
17 that.

18 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Yes.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER HINZE: Your interest in modeling  
21 parallels very much that of the Committee. And in  
22 the Earth sciences, oftentimes our theoretical basis  
23 and our parameter, our database is insufficient to  
24 give us a singular model that we can validate in the  
25 face of other models. And we end up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professional judgments.

2 And one of the things that I think this  
3 Committee has been trying to do is to make it clear  
4 that there are alternative views that must be  
5 considered and must be validated and put into this  
6 scrutiny and the scrutiny of geological analogues as  
7 well as the theoretical and quantitative bases.

8 And that is one of the things we are  
9 trying to emphasize in our letters but also in this  
10 white paper on igneous activity that we are in the  
11 midst of preparing.

12 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, I mean, by  
13 and large, I don't think I could have said it as  
14 well as you did, but that is, by and large, one of  
15 the areas where I think the Committee can be most  
16 helpful, helping us understand what the limitations  
17 are, what the -- well, I guess that's the best way  
18 to say it, what the limitation in the modeling is.

19 And, I mean, again, it is a very, very  
20 difficult situation because we have developed a  
21 regulatory framework for the licensing of the  
22 geologic repository at Yucca Mountain which is  
23 based, by and large, on the answer that comes out of  
24 that model.

25 And looking at it, there is some

1 question in my mind whether that is really a viable  
2 framework to make a regulatory decision because you  
3 can get an answer. And that is absolutely true.  
4 You can go and calculate. And run various  
5 scenarios, do some sensitivity analysis, variety  
6 parameters, and based on that say, "Okay. We're  
7 going to pick a mean value" or "99th percentile" or  
8 whatever value we are going to take for what we get  
9 and use that as the number to say whether we need 15  
10 millirem or not or various other regulatory  
11 standards.

12 Looking at it, I don't know that that is  
13 valid. I don't know that you can really do that if  
14 there are uncertainties in the model, if there are  
15 parameterizations in the model that are not based on  
16 empirical data but our judgment.

17 And if that's the case, then you have to  
18 realize the judgments going into it and how do we  
19 then make regulatory decisions when we have a  
20 framework that, by and large, says, "Look at the  
21 model, and you'll get an answer." I think that is  
22 the challenge, really, that I see for the Commission  
23 going forward as we deal with this.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Well, as Mike mentioned  
25 previously, you know, the uncertainties are a part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of our mantra --

2 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Yes.

3 MEMBER HINZE: -- and will continue to  
4 be. And by constraining those as much as possible  
5 but not over-constraining them, if you will, you  
6 know, realizing that there are these differences --  
7 you know, that is part of the sequence of letters  
8 that you have received from us. But we have a short  
9 time frame here.

10 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Yes.

11 MEMBER HINZE: We have a little over a  
12 year that we can be of assistance, probably less  
13 than that, really. Are there any holes that you see  
14 where we might spend more of our time or our  
15 interest?

16 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: I am reluctant to  
17 suggest any because I think that there are -- I have  
18 not gotten too far into the details, by and large,  
19 because of the ultimate role that the Commission  
20 will play. I think it is always a balance between  
21 trying to get too much information ahead of time and  
22 getting enough information to know that the process  
23 can work.

24 MEMBER HINZE: I don't want to leave the  
25 impression that we don't know where we are going.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: No, no, I don't  
2 get that at all. I didn't get that at all.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER HINZE: Because, frankly, we do  
5 have some very interesting topics as a result of  
6 conversations with NMSS and our own thinking.

7 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Perhaps I would  
8 suggest I would be curious as to what you think what  
9 those topics are, what you think are the most  
10 important things that you need to focus on for the  
11 next --

12 MEMBER HINZE: That can be helpful right  
13 now. I think igneous activity is one. And one of  
14 the things that I can think of we can do and can be  
15 very helpful to the Commission on is making certain  
16 that we look at this from a risk-informed standpoint  
17 because there are some differences of opinion that,  
18 in my view, without having run the whole analyticals  
19 of performance assessment, I suspect there is really  
20 no risk-informed difference between these.

21 And so are we just -- I don't want to  
22 say wasting our time, but we could be putting this  
23 in a more effective way on some things.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: There is probably one  
25 area, Bill, where I think we are ready to understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what the EPA standard finally comes out to and then  
2 what NRC regulation will look like because obviously  
3 that time frame is an area where we have not spent a  
4 huge amount of time either gathering information  
5 through the staff and what their analyses are all  
6 about.

7 So the 10k to 10<sup>6</sup> year time frame is  
8 where I think we will probably focus some effort  
9 once things get finalized as we get closer to the  
10 L.A. However that timing works out I don't know,  
11 but that's an area of interest.

12 MEMBER HINZE: But the answer to that is  
13 seismic --

14 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Seismic, right.

15 MEMBER HINZE: -- both in the pre and  
16 the post-closure and very closely associated with  
17 that. What you have ramifications in several areas  
18 is the whole item of drift stability, whether you're  
19 talking about 10,000 years versus a million years.  
20 It's a great deal of difference.

21 And drift stability, as we all know, can  
22 have an impact far greater than just, for example,  
23 venting the canisters and accelerating the  
24 corrosion, et cetera. And then these are simple  
25 topics that I think are within our purview that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can be of assistance.

2 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, I mean, I  
3 think those are all good areas. I mean, I think --  
4 and, again, I have not looked in tremendous depth at  
5 the analysis, but there is a tremendous amount I  
6 think of areas in which better information would  
7 always, I mean, in terms of the Commission having  
8 more information can -- and that is not to say that  
9 I don't want that to be interpreted at all that I  
10 think the staff is not doing a good job.

11 I think the staff is doing a very good  
12 job in this area. But I think there is just a  
13 tremendous amount of information built into the  
14 model, the SPA or whatever the name is, that is  
15 extremely important information.

16 And some of it may seem subtle and less  
17 intuitive in the sense that it may not intuitively  
18 have a ramification on the final outcome, but some  
19 of it may, in fact. Some parameters, there may be  
20 tremendous sensitivities to variations in those  
21 parameters that it's just not known analytically or  
22 a priori.

23 And I think those are the things that I  
24 worry about as we go forward that we haven't missed  
25 some of those and that, you know, as you said, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there may be some that we spend a lot of time  
2 discussing that in the end may not have real impact  
3 on the final outcome.

4 MEMBER HINZE: Well, hopefully an  
5 advisory committee can bring in a certain amount of  
6 experience, which in an intuitive way helps to zero  
7 in or suggest areas that can be most productive.

8 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Yes, yes. I think  
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I could shift gears a  
11 little bit, Bill, you mentioned the ACRS and the  
12 ACNW and us maybe looking at little bit more alike  
13 as time goes forward. Do you have any thoughts  
14 about the new reactor licensing efforts and  
15 activities as things that we ought to begin our  
16 thought process about?

17 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, I think one  
18 area in that regard which I think you are already  
19 looking at is the 20.14.06 area.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

21 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: I think that is an  
22 area where I think there is real ramifications for  
23 -- this is something that I heard. I can't tell you  
24 how many times I have heard it. And it's mostly  
25 from decommissioning managers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And they have said the best thing you  
2                   can do for decommissioning is deal with cleanup when  
3                   it happens. It has tremendous ramifications for how  
4                   we actually have to decommission.

5                   In every facility I have ever been to  
6                   that has legacy contamination, it's usually a spill.  
7                   It's usually somewhere in the process that -- well,  
8                   not always but often it's there was a spill at some  
9                   time and that spill wasn't remediated and now you  
10                  have a contamination plume somewhere that is  
11                  migrating that is now much more challenging to  
12                  remediate than it would have been had you cleaned up  
13                  the original spill.

14                  So I think that is one area, to provide  
15                  technical and other support to the Commission and to  
16                  the staff as they go through and look at how they  
17                  are going to apply that particular provision to new  
18                  reactors. I think that is an area that is  
19                  tremendously important.

20                  And I think just in general on the waste  
21                  management side and the long-term look at how we are  
22                  going to do decommissioning -- and we have -- people  
23                  are talking about today, you know, I think an issue  
24                  that was never really envisioned, of course, when  
25                  reactors were originally built, which was that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be replacing steam generators and other large  
2 components.

3 Well, we have done that. That has  
4 ramifications, then, for decommissioning. What are  
5 we going to do with these steam generators that are  
6 sitting at facilities now, some of them in vaults,  
7 which now you have taken something, rather than  
8 disposing of it immediately, you have taken it, you  
9 have put it on site, you have now contaminated  
10 concrete through activation or whatever happens.

11 So now not only do you have to dispose  
12 of the steam generator you have to dispose of the  
13 vault that it was in. And what do we do with all of  
14 that material? Are there better ways to deal with  
15 that to begin with?

16 And that gets more in to not really the  
17 licensing but the decommissioning and ties back in,  
18 of course, to disposal and do we have disposal sites  
19 for these kinds of things.

20 So I think that that is an area that  
21 would be important for us to make sure we are  
22 getting right going into it because I think, really,  
23 we have seen obviously the issues with tritium have  
24 been -- well, not from a health and safety  
25 standpoint problematic.

1                   They have been problematic from a public  
2 perception. And that has created challenges for  
3 this agency. And a lot of those are issues that  
4 could have been dealt with better had we gone into  
5 this with a better understanding of how we're going  
6 to mitigate and deal with spills and how we are  
7 going to deal with those kinds of things, if nothing  
8 else, from a decommissioning standpoint, not  
9 tritium.

10                   The half-life is short enough that, by  
11 and large, I think most tritium, you know, if a  
12 spill happened early enough in the life of the  
13 reactor, that tritium is mostly decayed by the time  
14 you get to decommissioning or it could really  
15 migrate off site, but there may be other  
16 radionuclides where that is not the case. And so  
17 thinking about those things ahead of time and really  
18 forcing us to focus on those things now I think will  
19 have long-term benefits when we get to  
20 decommissioning and those kinds of things.

21                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: That is kind of  
22 consistent with our thinking as we have thought a  
23 little bit about it and recognizing those issues.

24                   Jim, do you have a comment?

25                   MEMBER CLARKE: I thought it was a great

1 list, too. And I was especially interested in items  
2 2, 3, and 4, the use of models and how we could  
3 advise you there. And we have been working in that  
4 area, as you know, and within a decommissioning  
5 context, the value of a model and the value of a  
6 conceptual understanding of the site is something  
7 that needs to be moved up as well.

8 So it's not just when you get to the  
9 end, what do you have and how do you deal with it?  
10 It's more how do you prevent that problem, as you  
11 know, in getting there? So that is an important  
12 piece in the RICRA landfills, the low-activity  
13 waste.

14 And it struck me in listening to the  
15 discussion that RICRA isn't all that risk-informed  
16 either.

17 (Laughter.)

18 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: I will thankfully  
19 say that we don't have any responsibility for that.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER CLARKE: I know, but it may be a  
22 piece of it. And, you know, while you could argue,  
23 I guess, that the characteristics of hazardous waste  
24 might have some tie to risk with extraction  
25 procedures and MCLs and ignitability and things like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, certainly being on the list with hazardous  
2 waste, being mixed with hazardous waste doesn't have  
3 a whole lot to do with risk. So that is a piece.

4 And then I think the especially  
5 challenging issues are when you put very long time  
6 horizons into the equation.

7 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, you know, I  
8 think -- and you have raised the issue of modeling.  
9 And I go back, too, to the issue of this issue of  
10 20.14.06. And, you know, again, the modeling, if we  
11 don't ever have to get to modeling, that would be  
12 great.

13 I go back as you were talking about  
14 that. And I thought, you know, wouldn't it be  
15 better if we remediate these issues early so we  
16 don't have to find ourselves from a decommissioning  
17 standpoint where we are having to model the behavior  
18 of a plume and how to remediate that.

19 This isn't to denigrate modeling, but I  
20 think computers have made modeling far too easy.  
21 And, again, I think back. I was a graduate student  
22 for five years. And then I left kind of a  
23 scientific career. So all I know about science, I  
24 learned in school, I guess, not through actually  
25 really practice to some extent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   But my adviser at the time, my thesis  
2                   adviser, was a traditionalist from a computational  
3                   standpoint. He could calculate everything. I mean,  
4                   it didn't matter what it was.

5                   (Laughter.)

6                   COMMISSIONER JACZKO: And I would try  
7                   and model everything. And I would come back to him  
8                   with some results and talk to him about it. And,  
9                   you know, he would think about it, and he would do a  
10                  little something and say, "Well, that doesn't make  
11                  sense to me."

12                 You know, that modeling has become so  
13                 easy that there is a temptation to want to use it a  
14                 lot because it does give you concrete answers, but I  
15                 always keep in mind the thing that he used to tell  
16                 me because also often in the physics department  
17                 these days, it seems like if you are a graduate  
18                 student, you also somehow wind up maintaining the  
19                 computers. It seemed to be a common practice. And  
20                 I always used to worry whenever our computers were  
21                 crashed I would have to go tell him, "Oh, you know,  
22                 our computers are crashed."

23                 And he would say, "Great. Now we can  
24                 actually get some work done."

25                 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   COMMISSIONER JACZKO: So, you know, he  
2 was not a fan of modeling. And I always try and  
3 keep that in the back of my head. Then, again, it's  
4 not -- I mean, people who model, I think it's  
5 excellent work.

6                   And it's not to denigrate modeling, but  
7 it is something that I think because of the ease of  
8 it, people that are then put into a policy arena, we  
9 tend to not always look at what the limitations are  
10 of the models, what uses the models were developed  
11 for, and are they applicable for the kinds of  
12 questions we are trying to answer. And it is very  
13 easy for us just to gloss over that.

14                  And I think that is why your insights  
15 can be extremely valuable to keep us on track when  
16 we are doing that so that we don't get too far into  
17 doing something that looks attractive because we can  
18 get an answer that we can go talk to a member of  
19 Congress and say, "Well, see, this is why we made  
20 that decision, because we took this model and it  
21 said X and X is determined to be okay."

22                  That is a very tempting thing to want to  
23 do and to be able to do because it gives us an  
24 ability to explain our answer, rather than having to  
25 try to explain, "Well, you know, we made a judgment.

1 We had a model, but we weren't quite sure that the  
2 model was appropriate."

3 And they would say, "Well, what did the  
4 model tell you?"

5 "Well, it said that this was safe to  
6 do."

7 They say, "Well, why didn't you think it  
8 was?"

9 And then you would say, "Well, why don't  
10 -- you know, but the number is such and such." That  
11 is a much more difficult conversation to have, but  
12 in the end, I think it is a better conversation to  
13 have.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: During your opening  
15 comments, I was reminded I was in a theoretical  
16 chemical physics group. And I was reminded that we  
17 had the arrogant way of looking at things that went  
18 like this. If the model and the experiment don't  
19 agree, then the experiment must be wrong.

20 (Laughter.)

21 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Absolutely.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: I am afraid some of that  
23 still persists.

24 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Yes.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: And, in addition to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improving our model confidence, I think we need to  
2 find ways -- as Dr. Hinze mentioned, we have natural  
3 analyzed things that can support these models.

4 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Absolutely. And I  
5 think particle physics these days is all about  
6 trying to get nature to justify the models to tell  
7 us that these particles that we have predicted that  
8 are out there are there.

9 And some of that is theoreticals. It's  
10 not just modeling. But there is a lot of that that  
11 goes on now. Modeling has allowed the theory to get  
12 out in front of what the experimental data supports.  
13 And so there's a lot of work now and a lot of things  
14 when I left the field where they were learning that  
15 the modeling was wrong.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Looking at very simple  
17 systems and the equations were well-defined, a lot  
18 of the solutions were analytical, if not solved by  
19 simple series expansions.

20 And now the systems are incredibly  
21 complex. The conceptual model may even be an issue.  
22 So I couldn't be more excited about --

23 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Well, thank you.

24 MEMBER WEINER: You made an interesting  
25 point, too, about decommissioning and cleaning it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, cleaning up things. And one of the things that  
2 we haven't really looked at is when you clean up  
3 immediately, what do you do with what you have  
4 cleaned up? And all too often, you know, you have  
5 created two contaminated sites. I think that is a  
6 point that we just seem to miss.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: One interesting view of  
8 that, Ruth -- and we have talked a little bit about  
9 it in Committee -- is what does a licensee benefit  
10 if he does all this, you know, clean up as we go?

11 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Does he have a lower  
13 decommissioning cost? You know, there are ways to  
14 incentivize good behavior. So we can think about  
15 that.

16 Commissioner, I am mindful of your time.  
17 I think we are a few minutes over. I don't want to  
18 interrupt the rest of your evening. We would be  
19 happy for you to stay for a long time. I don't want  
20 to cut you off, but I sure don't want to intrude on  
21 the rest of your afternoon.

22 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: No. I probably  
23 should get back. I have a couple of other things to  
24 do this evening. But I do appreciate the  
25 opportunity to do this. I think it has been a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting discussion for me and --

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We will look forward to  
3 your action to our action plan and our revised  
4 charter. And we would welcome you back with Greg,  
5 who sets the agenda --

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. GILLESPIE: I do have to say that --

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- any time to have  
9 another dialogue with you. This has been very  
10 helpful to us. So we really appreciate it.

11 MR. GILLESPIE: This is kind of funny  
12 because this meeting went very well. We had a good  
13 dialogue. We turned a 20-minute meeting into an  
14 hour.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let me, add, too, that  
16 there are other staff folks here in the audience.  
17 You know, I mentioned the ACNW staff, but many folks  
18 from many different parts of this agency come and  
19 give us presentations they work hard preparing.  
20 They are always very thoughtful. They are always  
21 very open.

22 This is a public environment. So it is  
23 an opportunity for anybody that wants to come from  
24 the members of the public to be with us. And I  
25 would be remiss not to say that everybody who comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to this Committee every month does a very, very good  
2 job and they are very thoughtful and they are very  
3 open with us. And, again, that is part of how we  
4 can do a good job because of their willingness to  
5 come and participate fully with us.

6 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: I appreciate that.  
7 I think that's --

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So let me share that  
9 with you as well.

10 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Thank you.

11 MR. GILLESPIE: I would like to say  
12 thank you not only for the Committee but for the  
13 staff. The staff appreciates you coming down and  
14 showing support for the whole organization.

15 COMMISSIONER JACZKO: Absolutely. Well,  
16 thank you very much. I appreciate it.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was  
19 concluded at 5:38 p.m.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

Nuclear Waste

177<sup>th</sup> Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



**Cementitious Materials for Waste  
Treatment, Disposal, Remediation and  
Decommissioning Workshop**

**12-14 December 2006  
Akin, SC**

***Barry E. Scheetz***

**Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
The Pennsylvania State University**

**Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste (ACNW)  
20 March 2007**

## **Workshop objective:**

**To provide a common understanding of the issues involved with the uses of cement in order to identify opportunities to support DOE's closure projects and to establish the needs for better estimates of long-term performance of cement-based systems.**

**The Workshop was sponsored by  
Savannah River Laboratory and  
Vanderbilt University on behalf of  
DOE-EM**

# **The structure of the Workshop built was around:**

- **the role of cementitious materials in meeting regulatory and stakeholder requirements DOE LLW disposal**
- **chemical and mineralogical properties and contaminant transport properties in cementitious materials**
- **water and gas transport through cementitious materials**

# **The structure of the Workshop built was around:**

- **degradation mechanisms and test methods, durability criteria and long-term degradation evaluation**
- **long-term performance predictions and risk assessment integration of cementitious materials in performance assessment modeling**

**The challenge for the short-term assimilation of engineering data for Portland cement-based cementitious systems is that the focus of civil engineering applications is in a timeframe of 25 to 100 years and not the thousands of year timeframe required for DOE applications.**

**While attempting to integrate the discussions presented at this workshop, it is clear that there are issues that transcend the five topics around which the workshop was structured.**

**I will attempt to organize these cross-cutting issue into a coherent picture for you.**

# **Issues:**

- **conceptual model**

- **perceived needs**

- ◇ **modeling**

- ◇ **data**

- **issues not discussed**

- **observations**



# **conceptual model**

- ✓ **Appropriateness for long term applications**
- ✓ **Changing regulations and technologies**  
**[must establish an iterative approach]**
- ✓ **Controlling mechanisms for 10,000 yrs**
- ✓ **Monitoring and Maintenance**

# **conceptual model**

**✓ Avoid trap of taking 'conservative' approach and grossly underestimating performance of system**

**[apply at 'appropriate' degree of complexity]**

**[we don't necessarily need a numerical value but perhaps a 'less than' value that correlates with level of acceptable risk to the biosphere]**

# **perceived needs**

## **◇ modeling**

- ✓ Too many duplicate models.**
- ✓ Reaction/transport looks acceptable**
- ✓ Coupling reaction and transport with mechanical properties**
- ✓ Need to be mechanistically controlled model and apply appropriately**
- ✓ Need degradation model**
- ✓ Modeling transport in vadose zone**
- ✓ Need to move to probabilistic models**

# **perceived needs**

## **◇ data**

- ✓ Lack of fundamental thermodynamic data**
- ✓ Lack of kinetic data**
- ✓ Lack of redox couple information in alkaline environment**
- ✓ Lack of speciation data for nuclides**
- ✓ Lack of experience with transport in vadose zone**
- ✓ Lack of common data base from known engineering and materials data**

# **perceived needs**

## **◇ data**

- ✓ Framework for survivability of blended cements**
- ✓ Needs for better understanding of cracking**
- ✓ Micro structural development and evolution**
- ✓ Integrated cement durability model  
[sulfate and carbonate currently  
assumed as principal threat]**

## **issues not discussed**

- **Role of organics and organic admixtures in grout/concrete formulations**
- **Failure to understand scaling with respect to energy input into mass concrete**

# **observations**

- **no one was complaining for lack of characterization equipment**

# Moderator Exclusion

ACNW Presentation  
March 20, 2007

Wayne Hodges, H32 Consulting



H32 Consulting, LLC



# What is Moderator Exclusion

- ❑ Moderator Exclusion is essentially a criticality analysis assuming No water or other moderator inside Transport package containment
- ❑ Current regulation {71.55(b)} requires a non-mechanistic intrusion of water into the package for criticality analysis
- ❑ An exception is allowed under 71.55(c) but staff has not permitted its use [IAEA TS-R-1 has similar language but does not use the word "exception"]
- ❑ ISG-19 allows moderator exclusion under accident conditions



# Why Needed?

---

- Full Burn Up credit would allow 90 - 95 percent of spent reactor fuel shipment in large transport casks
- Full Burn Up credit is not allowed - huge uncertainties in data for some nuclides
- Actinide only credit allows  $< 30\%$  to be shipped in large casks
- High Burn Up cladding properties unknown



# Why Use Large Casks?

---

- Economy - fewer shipments
- Safety - fewer shipments
- ALARA - Less cumulative dose from loading
- Less waste



# High Burn Up Fuel

- ❑ Lack of data for cladding material properties
- ❑ Lower burn up data suggests cladding becomes less ductile at high burn up
- ❑ Hydride reorientation issues
- ❑ No data yet for newer cladding material (M5 & Zirlo)



# Options for Increasing Transportable Fraction

---

- ❑ Moderator Exclusion
- ❑ Burn Up Credit
- ❑ Increase allowed  $k$ -effective from 0.95 to larger value (e.g., 0.98)
- ❑ Some combination of above



# Pros for Moderator Exclusion

---

- Economy
- Reduced trips ==> Fewer accidents
- Eliminates need for aluminum based materials inside cask
- Moots high burn up criticality issues - fuel reconfiguration



# Cons for Moderator Exclusion

---

- ❑ Increased criticality risk, particularly during loading/unloading
- ❑ Transportation Environmental Impact Statements would need revision
- ❑ Major departure from current practice except for UF<sub>6</sub>
- ❑ Public acceptance issues



# Risk Considerations

---

- NUREG/CR-4829, Vol 1 estimates leakage of water into containment once in 10 million years for 650 shipments/year for transportation accidents
- > 800 Storage Casks loaded in US
- Boron content of H<sub>2</sub>O tested prior to loading
- Required tests assure robustness for HAC
- Two NAC-LWT casks found with water (< 0.5 liter)





# Reg Guide 1.174 CDF Guide

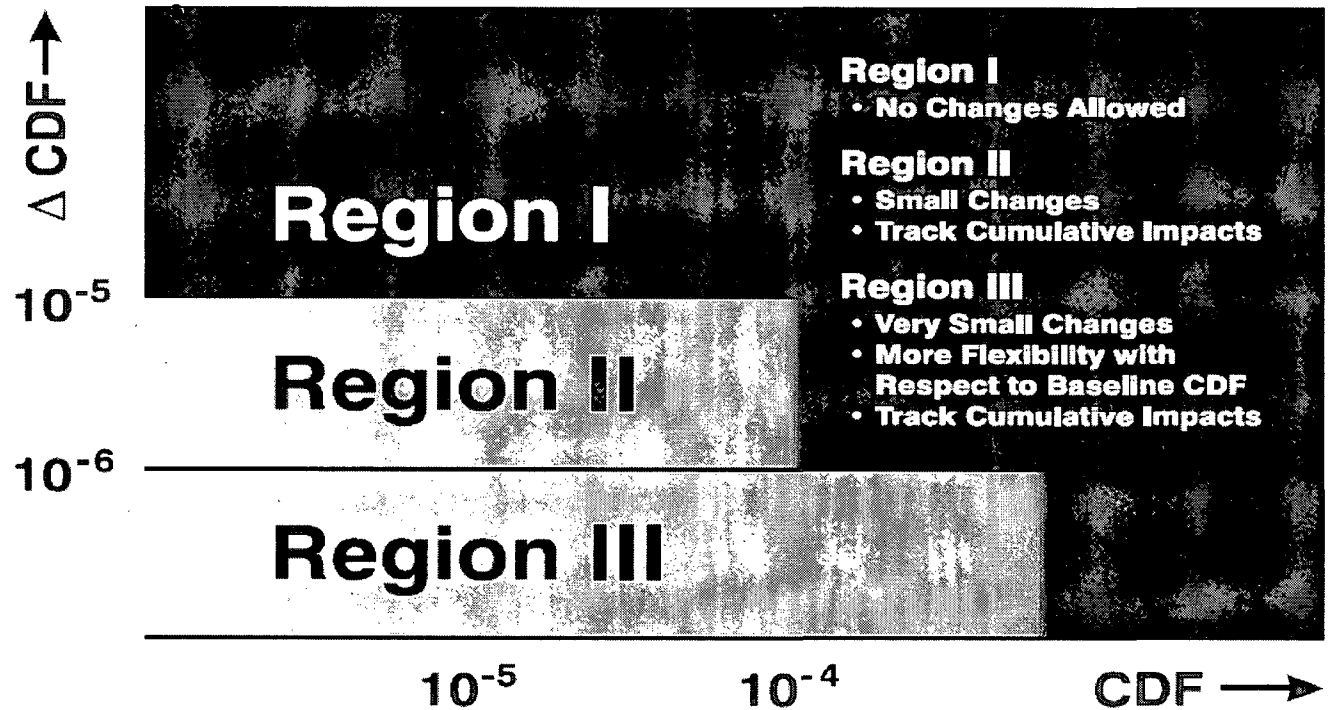


Figure 3. Acceptance Guidelines\* for Core Damage Frequency (CDF)



# Reg Guide 1.174 LERF Guide

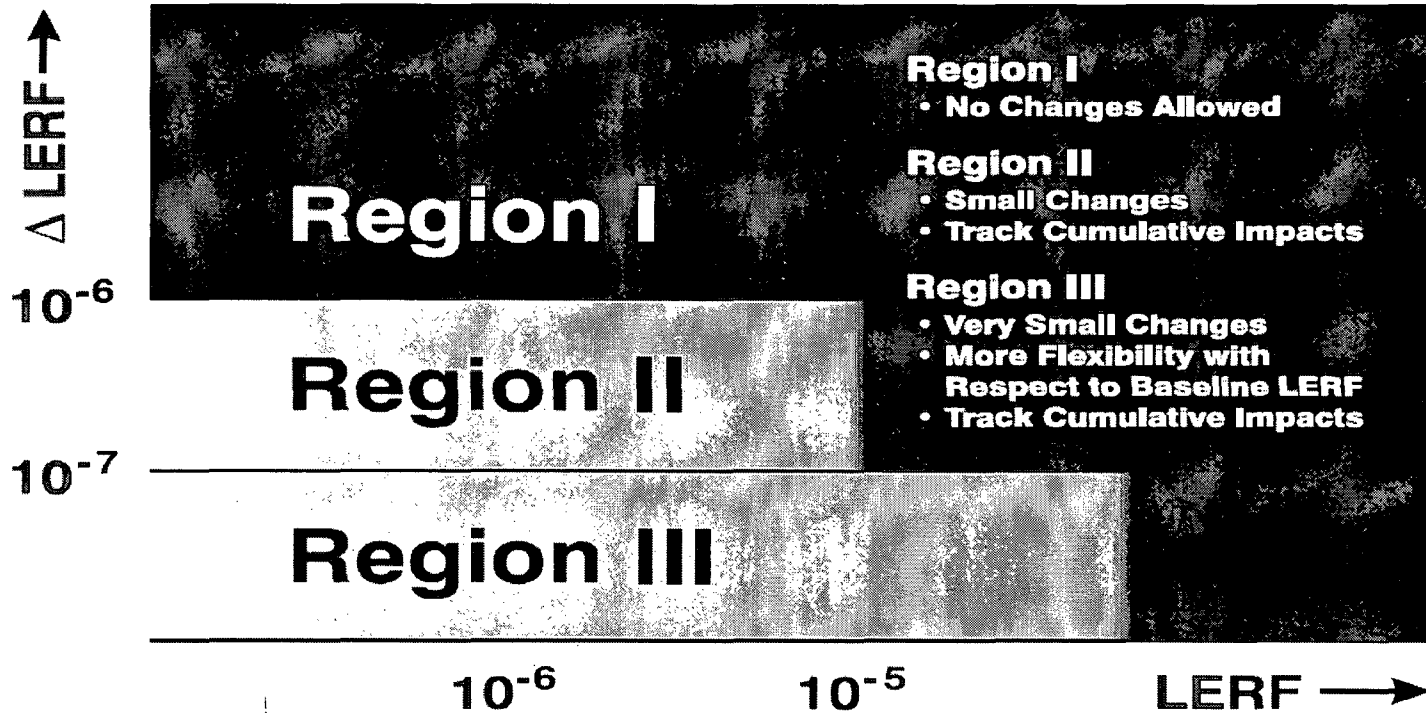


Figure 4 Acceptance Guidelines\* for Large Early Release Frequency (LERF)



# H322 CONSULTING

M. Wayne Hodges, PE  
Principal

9856 Delcastle Road  
Montgomery Village, MD 20886  
Phone: 301-977-7468  
Cell: 301-219-7354  
wayne@h322.com

# **Criticality Control in Used Fuel Storage and Transportation**

**ACNW Meeting**

**March 20, 2007**

**Everett L Redmond II, Ph.D.**

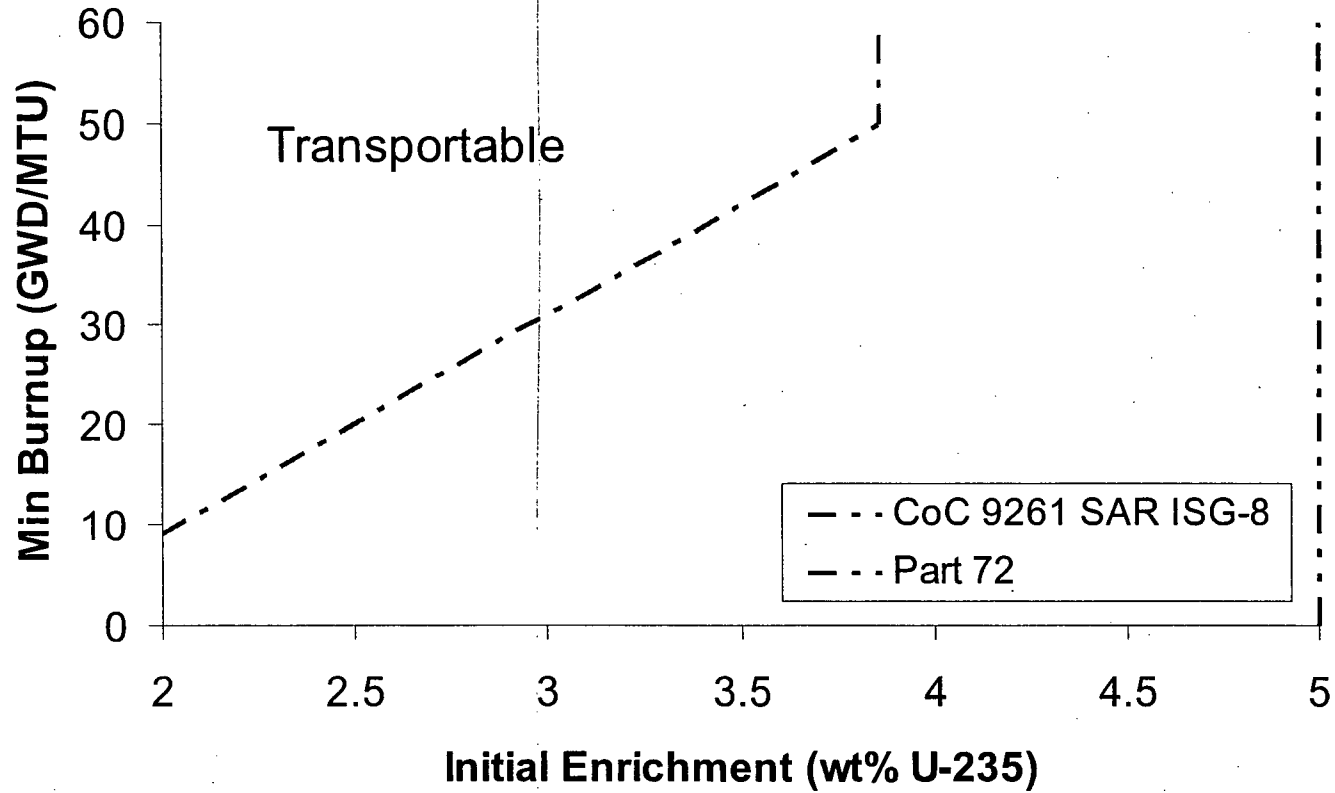
**NEI**

NUCLEAR  
ENERGY  
INSTITUTE

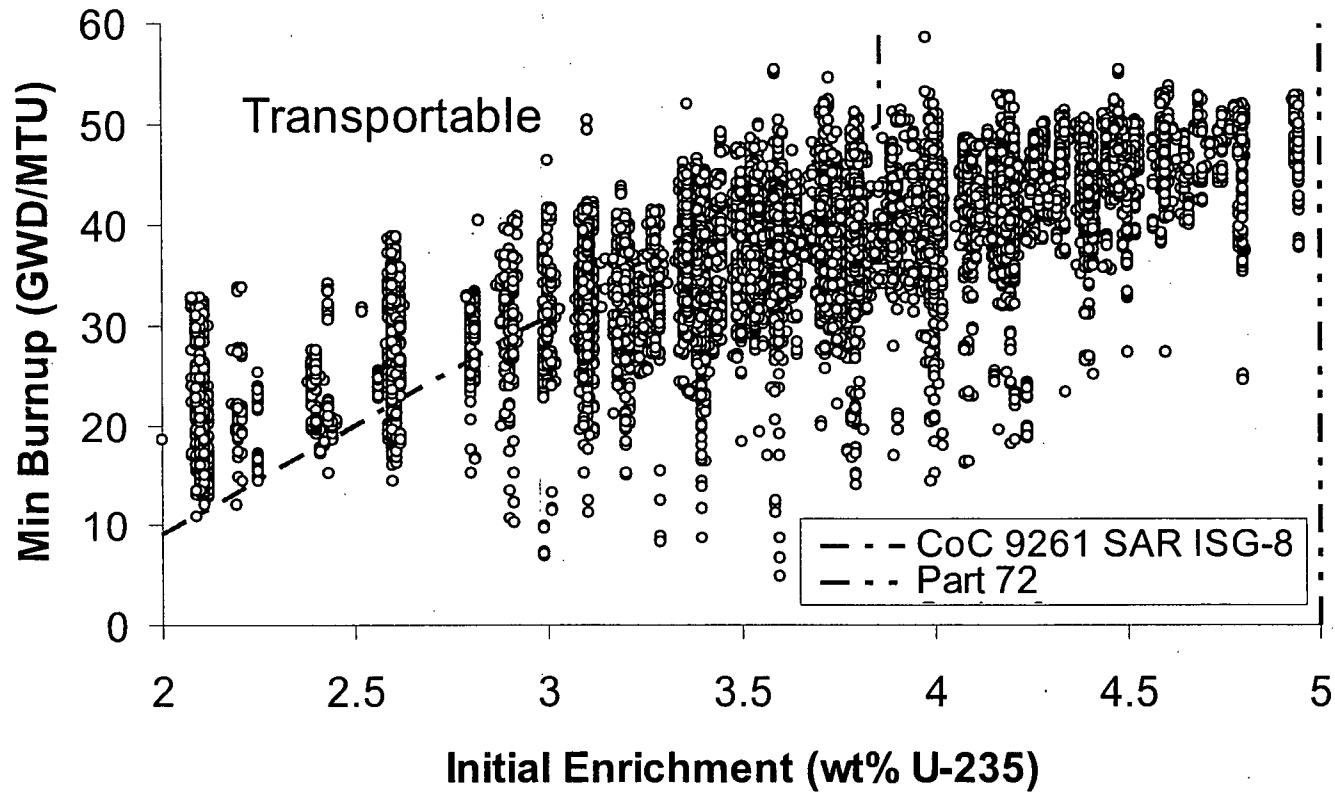
# **Introduction**

- **High density dual purpose canisters (DPCs) are being loaded for storage**
- **The acceptability of DPC contents for transportation is unclear**
- **Moderator exclusion or enhanced Part 71 burnup credit will provide the assurance that these canisters will be transportable**

# A Comparison of Loading Requirements



# A Comparison of Loading Requirements and Inventory



Westinghouse 17x17 fuel

# Issue Summary

- **Part 50, 72, and 71 criticality analysis methods differ significantly due to NRC guidance**
- **The result is that fuel currently being loaded into high density DPCs may or may not be acceptable for transport after Part 71 license applications are submitted and approved**



# Solution Path

- **The following options are available for resolving the issue**
  - **Align Part 71 criticality analysis methods with Part 50 analysis methods (rulemaking not required)**
  - **Recognize moderator exclusion/leaktightness in licensing basis**
    - **Moderator exclusion from inner canister (rulemaking not required)**
    - **Moderator exclusion from containment (rulemaking required)**
  - **A combination of the above**

# Conclusion

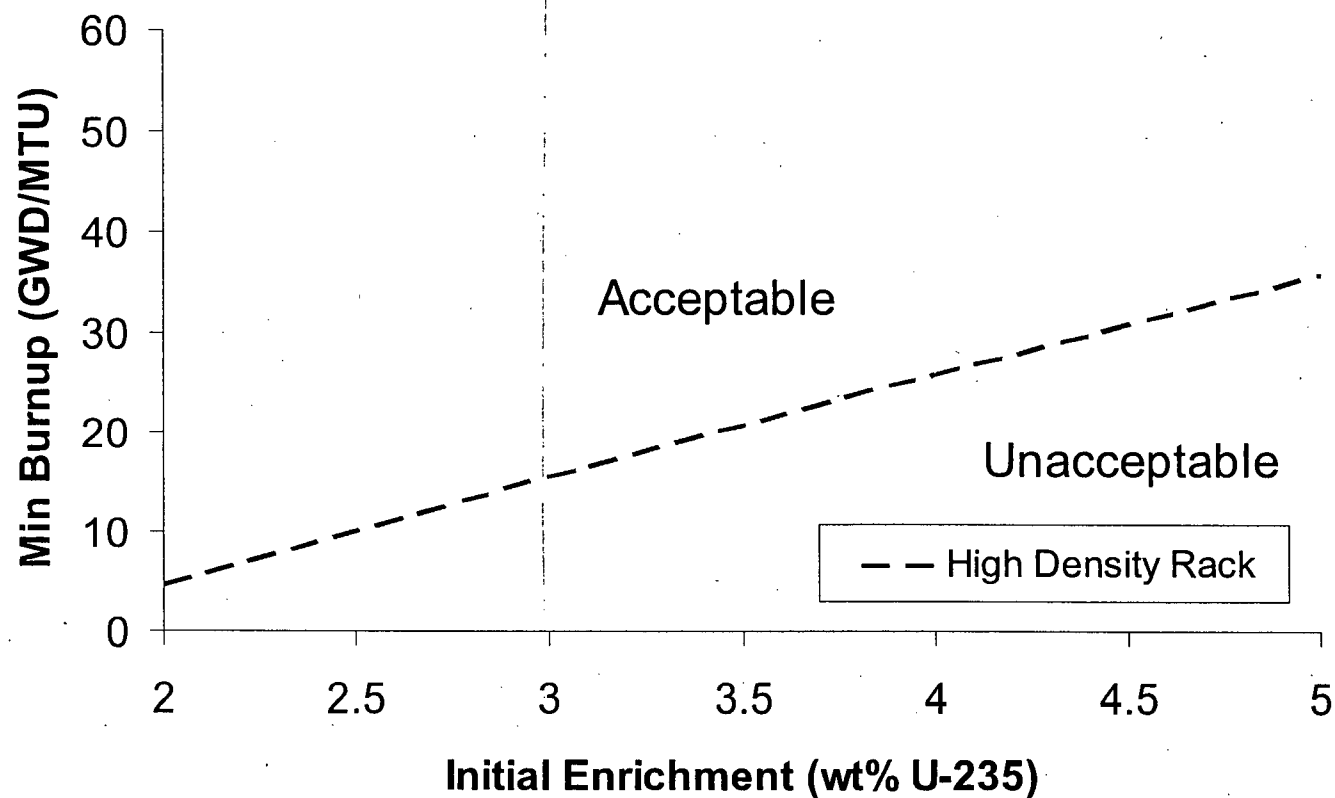
- **SFST should consider all options for ensuring that fuel loaded into DPCs is approved for transport**
- **NEI believes that the generic loading/transport issue can best be solved by permitting Part 50 burnup credit for transportation and that this can be accomplished without rulemaking**
- **NEI believes that DPC leaktightness should be recognized for defense-in-depth**
- **NEI would welcome the opportunity to further discuss burnup credit with the ACNW**

# **Additional Information**

# Background

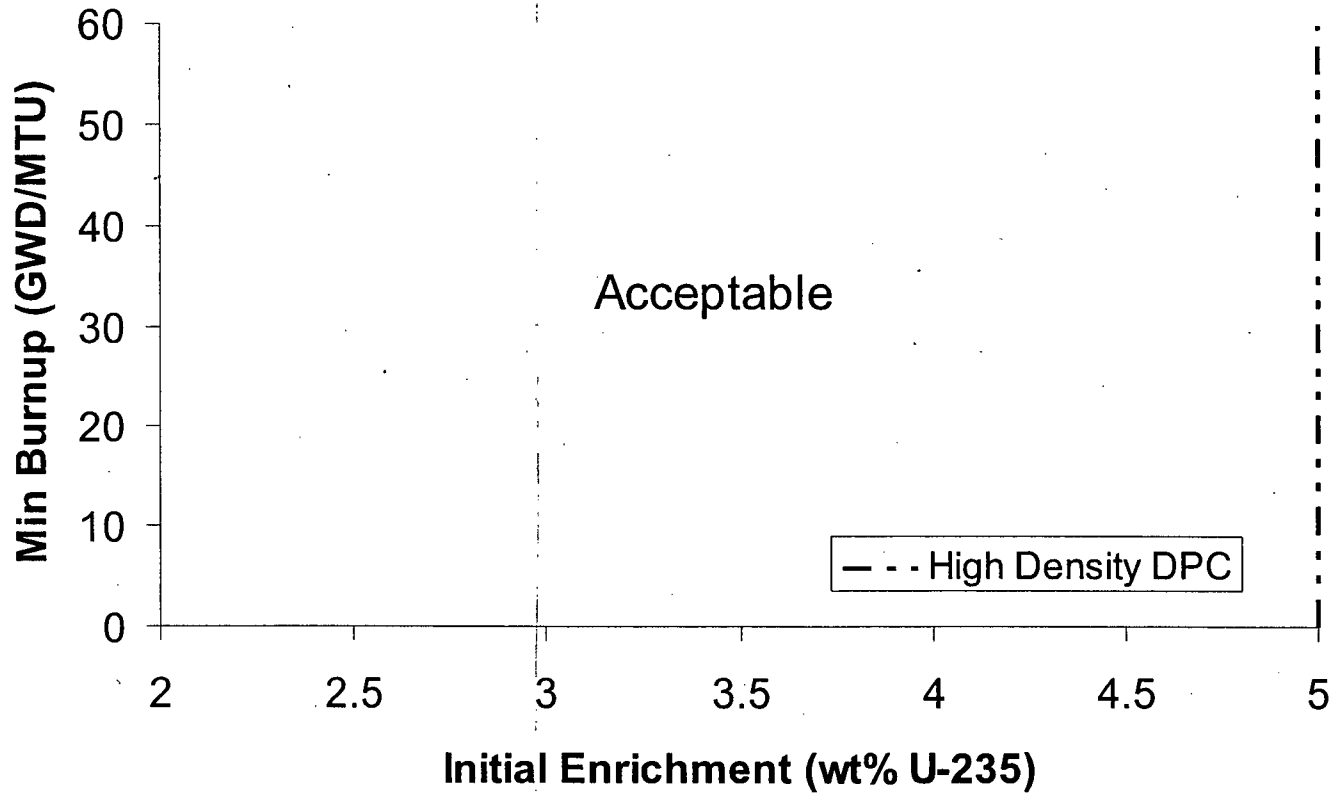
- **NRC licensing basis for criticality differs for wet storage (Part 50), dry storage (Part 72), and transportation (Part 71)**
  - **Part 50 – Burnup credit including full fission product credit,  $k < 0.95$  without soluble boron**
  - **Part 72 – Fresh fuel assumed, full soluble boron credit,  $k < 0.95$  with 2000+ ppm (typical) soluble boron**
  - **Part 71 – Burnup credit, actinide only,  $k < 0.95$  without soluble boron**

# Part 50 High Density Wet Storage Rack Requirement



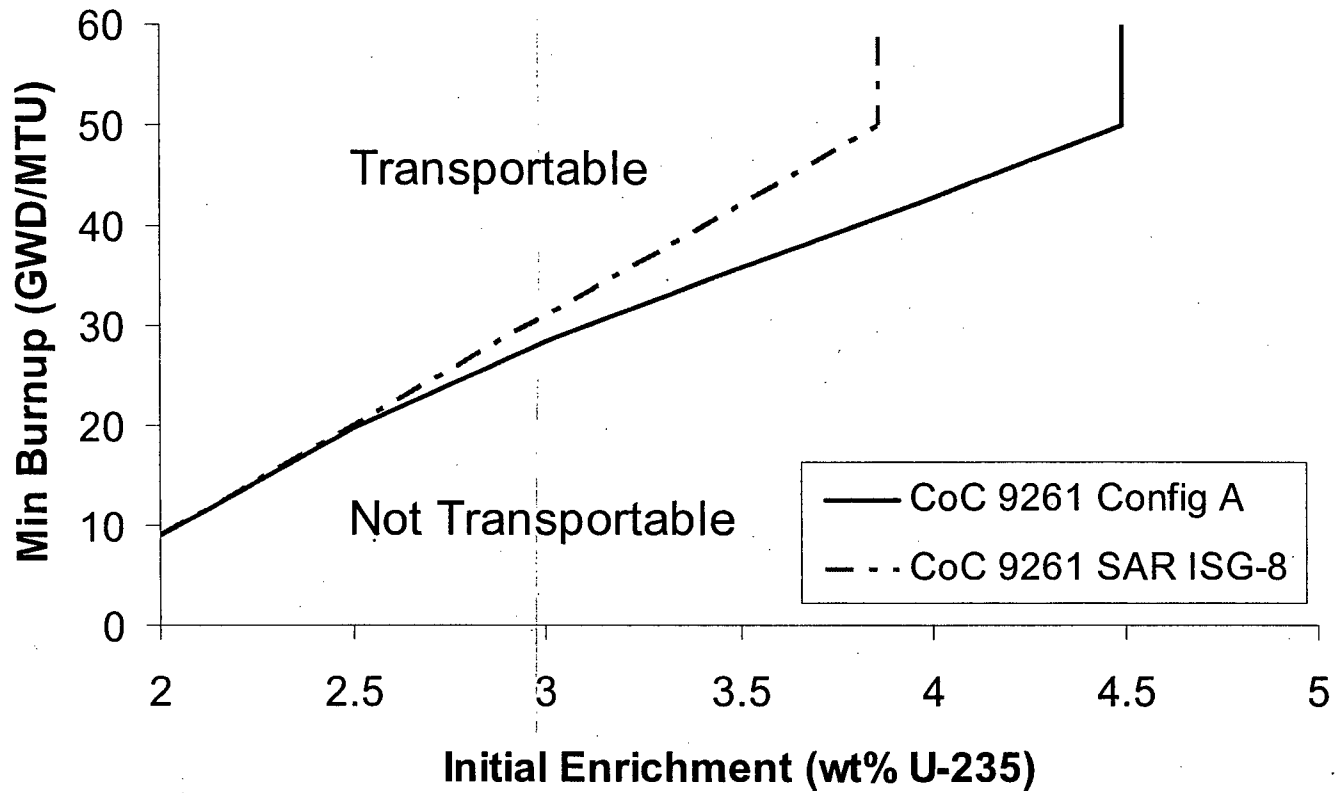
**Burned fuel,  $k < 0.95$  no soluble boron**

# Part 72 High Density Storage Cask Requirement



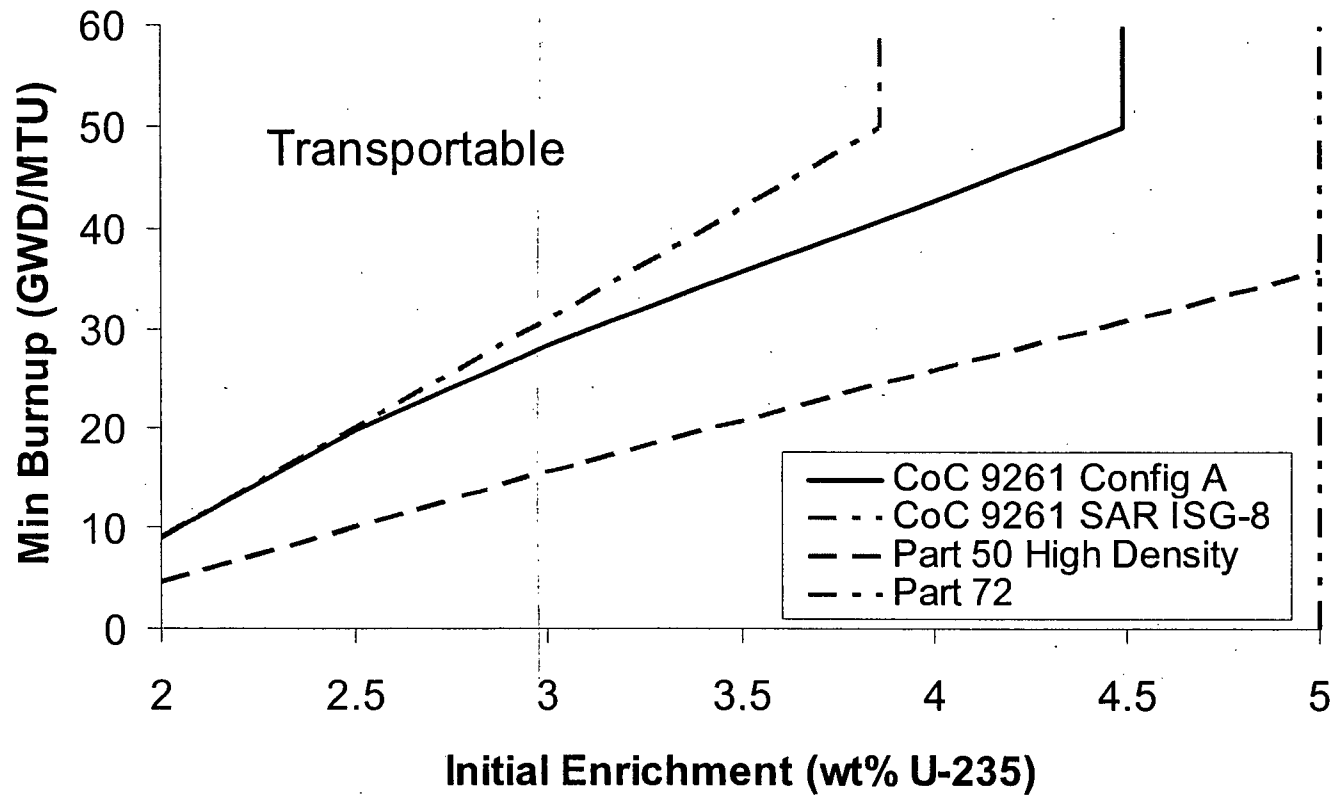
**Fresh fuel,  $k < 0.95$  full soluble boron (2000+ ppm)**

# Part 71 High Density Transportation Cask Requirement



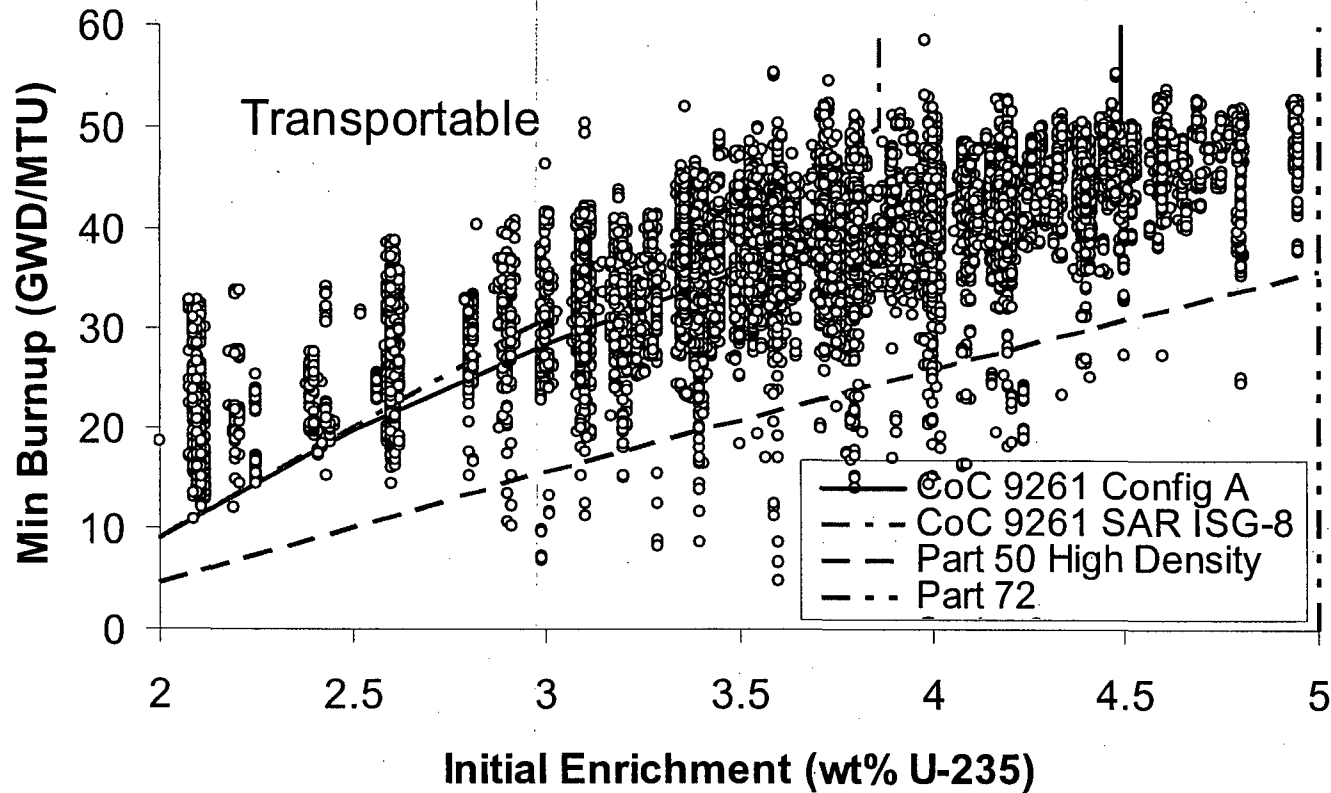
**Burned fuel,  $k < 0.95$  no soluble boron**

# A Comparison of Loading Requirements





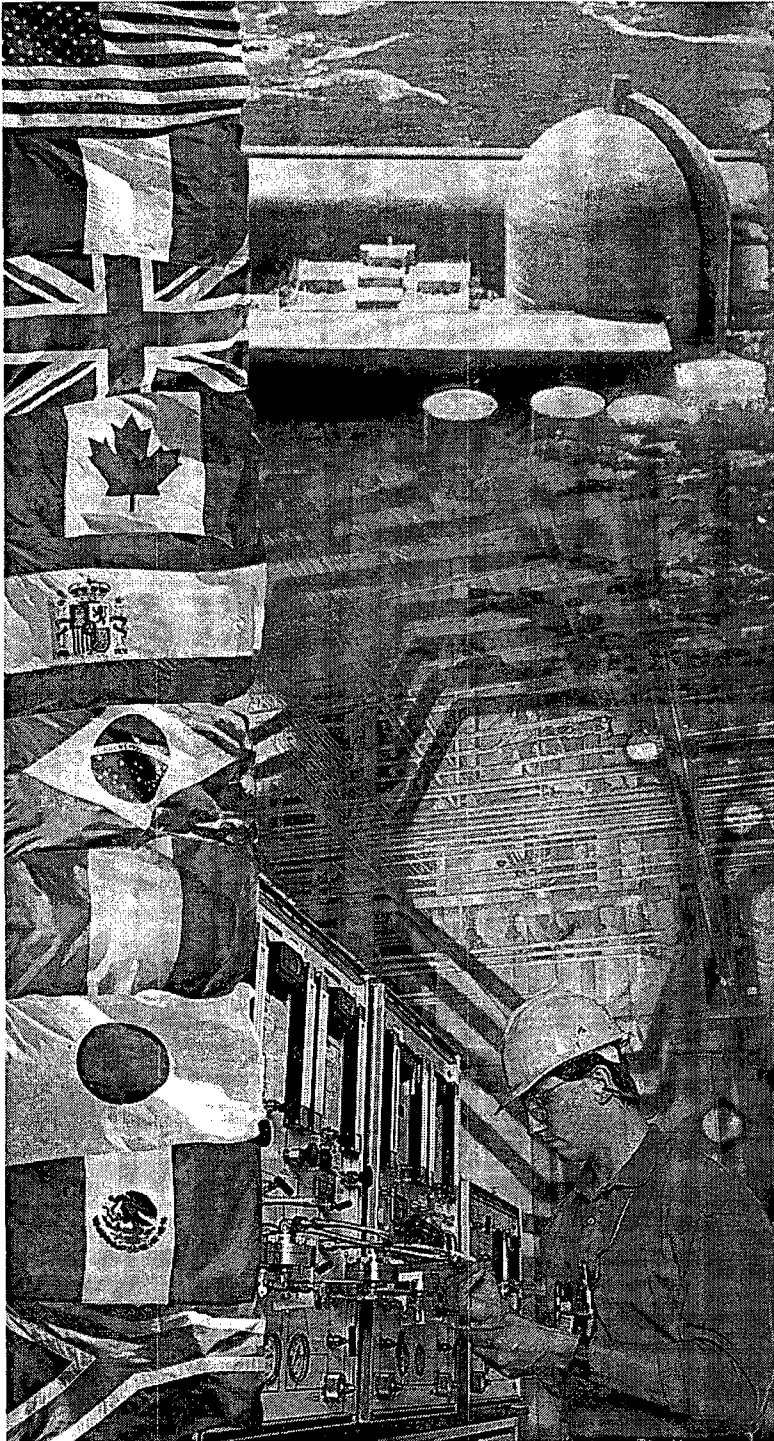
# A Comparison of Loading Requirements and Inventory



**Westinghouse 17x17 fuel**

# **Loading, Transport, Unloading**

- **Moderator exclusion only addresses the transport condition, not wet loading and unloading**
- **Use of soluble boron during loading and unloading is an option. However, the current DOE design calls for the pool at Yucca Mountain to be unborated**
- **Aligning Part 71 with Part 50 criticality analysis methods resolves the issue and is better way to regulate used fuel storage and transportation**



**EPR**

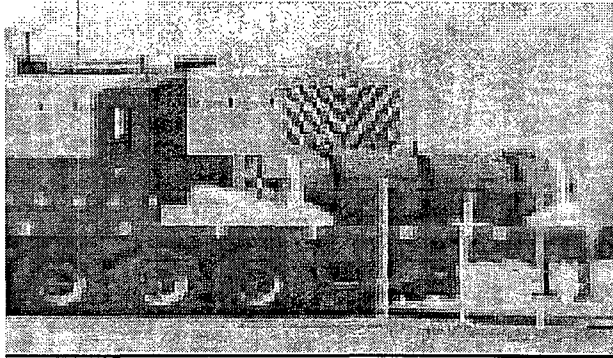
ELECTRIC POWER  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

# Spent Fuel Transportation – Criticality Considerations

**ACNW Meeting**  
March 20, 2007

**Albert J. Machiels**  
Sr. Technical Manager

# Prologue: US Experience



- “Since 1960, trains and trucks carrying a total of 5 million pounds of spent nuclear fuel have traveled 1.6 million miles and had eight accidents, none of which released any radioactive material
- December 8, 1971. In Tennessee, the driver of a truck carrying nuclear waste swerved off the road in a rainstorm. The truck rolled over into a ditch, killing the driver. The cask carrying the waste was thrown off the truck. The cask was not damaged, and no material leaked.”

# Topics

- Risk information (NRC- and EPRI-sponsored works):
  - Criticality risks during transportation are negligible
- Postulated reconfiguration effects (high burnup fuel – high fluence cladding) can be dismissed
  - Even assuming non-physical reconfiguration does not lead to a critical configuration
  - Cladding damage is bounded
    - Elements most susceptible to damage typically have the least nuclear reactivity
- Evidence suggests that there could be an opportunity to rationalize the regulations or their interpretation, which would result in lower overall risks and reduce the effort, time, and resources needed for obtaining regulatory approvals for transporting spent fuel

# Topics

- **Background**
- **Criticality Risks During Transportation of Spent Nuclear Fuel**
- **Potential for Fuel Reconfiguration of Spent High Burnup Fuel**
  - *Cladding Integrity\**
  - **Reconfiguration Effects on Criticality**
- **Conclusion**

*\*Not planned to be discussed during oral presentation*

# Background

## Public safety (radiological and non-radiological)

- Shielding/Confinement
- Criticality
  - Key regulatory concern
- Non-radiological
- Unresolved generic issue: transportation of spent fuel with discharge burnup  $>45$  GWd/MTU (except through ISG-19)
- Enabling technologies:
  - Moderator exclusion: limited by regulations [Part 71 with partial relief from ISG-19]
  - Burnup credit: limited by regulatory practices [ISG-8], but not by regulations

# Risks in Transportation of Spent Fuel

	<u>Normal Conditions</u>	<u>Accident Conditions</u>
Criticality	§71.55(d) “Preclude”	§71.55(e) “Preclude”
Radiological	§71.47(d) §71.51(a)(1) “Small”	§71.55(d) §71.51(a)(2) “Very Small” <sup>1</sup>
Non-radiological	“---”	“Potential for fatal and nonfatal injury”

<sup>1</sup> Single shipment incident-free dose risks greatly exceed ( $>10^3$ - $10^4$ ) single shipment accident dose risks [Ref. NUREG/CR-6672, page E-6]



# ***“Criticality Risks During Transportation of Spent Fuel” (EPRI report 1013449, Dec. 2006)***

*“The probability of any criticality accident over a total of 11,000 (railroad) shipments is estimated to range from  $9.2E-15$  to  $2.0E-13$ , which constitutes a negligible risk.”*

## Important Qualifiers:

Commercial spent nuclear fuel  
Railroad shipments  
32-assembly package

## Principal Investigator:

A. Dykes, ABS Consulting

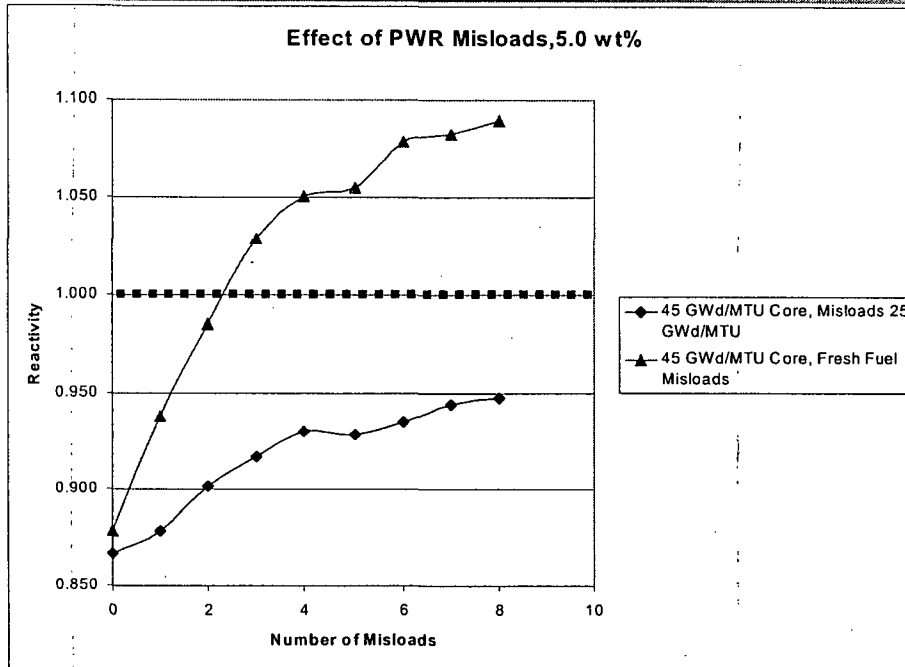
# Summary of the Risk of Criticality During Railroad Transportation (Part 1)

Failure Event	Cask Loaded Without Independent Verification of Video Recording		Cask Loaded With Independent Verification of Video Recording	
	All Trains	Freight Trains	All Trains	Freight Trains
Misload of Spent Nuclear Fuel/Cask	2.7E-05	2.7E-05	2.0E-06	2.0E-06
Train Accidents per Train-Mile (All Accidents, All Speeds, All Track Classes), 2000 - May 2006.	4.3E-06	2.7E-06	4.3E-06	2.7E-06
Probability of Accident of Interest, given Any Accident (>2% Strain and Immersion in Water) per Modal Study	7.8E-09	7.8E-09	7.8E-09	7.8E-09
Probability of Criticality, given Misload and Accident of Interest	1.0E-02	1.0E-02	1.0E-02	1.0E-02
Frequency of Criticality Accidents/Train-Mile	9.2E-21	5.7E-21	6.8E-22	4.2E-22

# Summary of the Risk of Criticality During Railroad Transportation (Part 2)

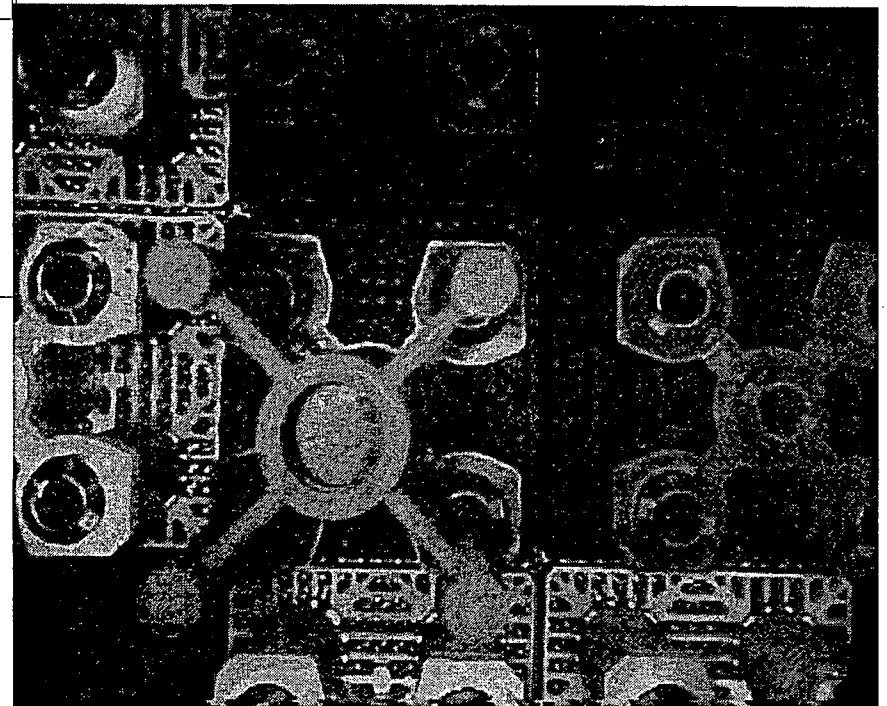
Failure Event	Cask Loaded Without Independent Verification of Video Recording		Cask Loaded With Independent Verification of Video Recording	
	All Trains	Freight Trains	All Trains	Freight Trains
Assumed Average Number of Train-Miles per Shipment	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Frequency of Criticality Accidents per Shipment	1.8E-17	1.1E-17	1.4E-18	8.4E-19
Number of Shipments per Year = 11,000/24 Years (from NUREG/BR-0292)	458	458	458	458
Frequency of Criticality Accidents per Year	8.4E-15	5.2E-15	6.2E-16	3.9E-16
<b>Probability of a Criticality Accident over all 11,000 Shipments</b>	<b>2.0E-13</b>	<b>1.2E-13</b>	<b>1.5E-14</b>	<b>9.2E-15</b>

# Probability of Criticality Given Misload and Accident of Interest – Qualitative Considerations

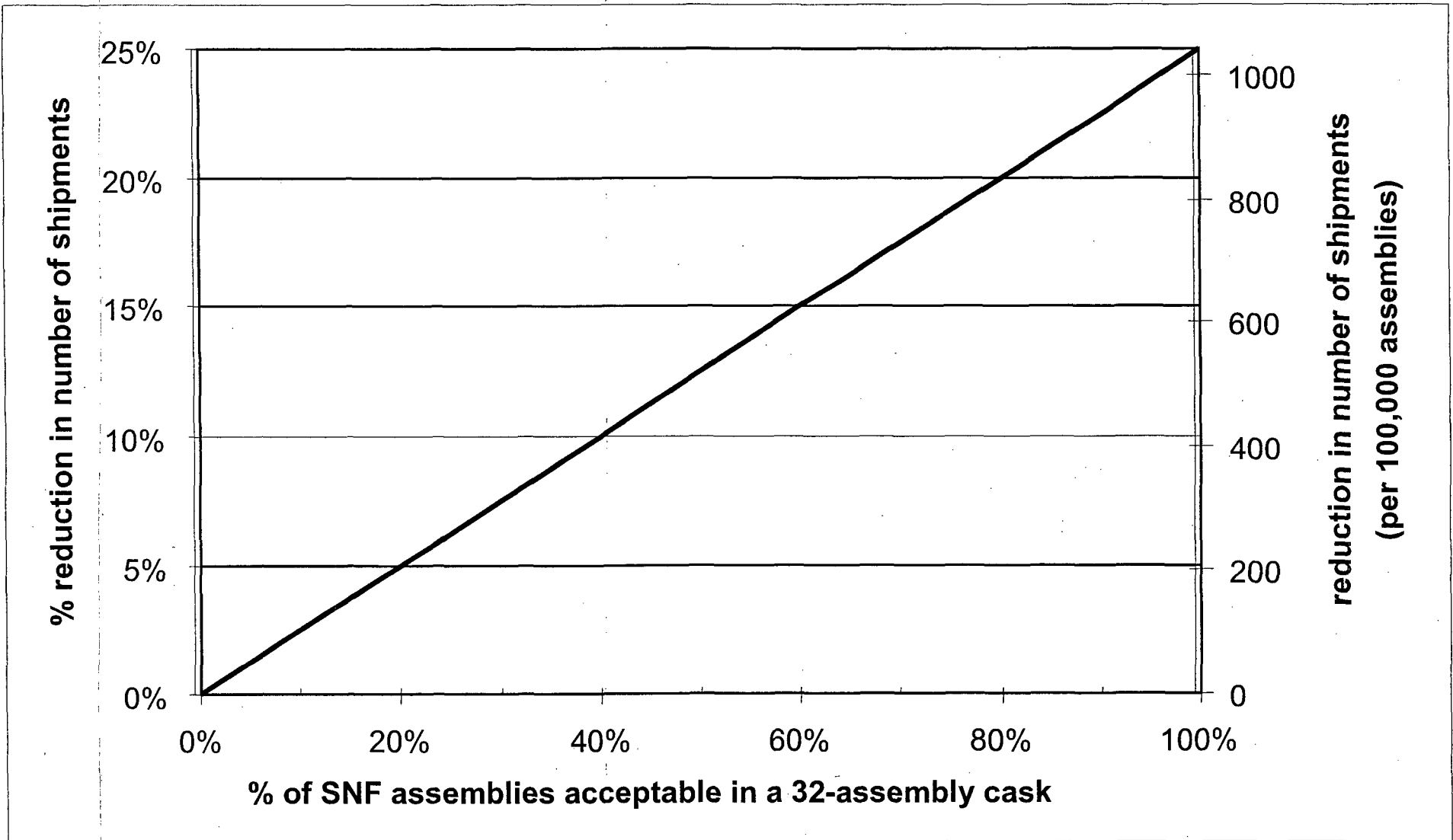


← Misloading Impact

Fresh vs. Once-burned fuel →



# Potential Reduction in Shipments by Using 32- vs. 24-Assembly Casks



# Moderator Exclusion and/or Fission Product Burnup Credit *Lowers* Overall Transportation Risk

- Current situation (assume moderator *inclusion*, no fission product BUC) will cause more shipments
  - Adding flux traps, extra neutron poison material takes space meaning smaller capacity packages
  - Or will need to “de-rate” a larger capacity package
- *Much* higher relative overall health risk from non-radiological than criticality-related radiological pathways during transportation
  - $\gg 1E+5$  times higher
- Therefore, reducing the number of shipments reduces the overall health risk

# The “High Burnup” Issue

- Increase/decrease in  $k_{\text{eff}}$  as a result of some potential reconfiguration of the fuel?
  - 45-GWd/MTU limit
- Motivation for EPRI work related to fuel integrity under transportation conditions
  - Dry storage of spent fuel with burnup >45 GWd/MTU
  - “High burnup” vs. “Residual nuclear reactivity”
- EPRI high burnup fuel reconfiguration results:
  - No guillotine breaks (“*Spent Fuel Transportation Applications - Modeling of Spent-Fuel Transverse Tearing and Rod Breakage Resulting from Transportation Accidents*,” EPRI-1013447, October 2006)
  - Longitudinal tearing (“*Spent Fuel Transportation Applications: Longitudinal Tearing Resulting from Transportation Accidents – A Probabilistic Treatment*,” EPRI-1013448, December 2006)
    - <2% cladding damage
    - Rod breakage:  $P \sim 1E-5$

# Effect of Reconfiguration on Effective Multiplication Factor, $k_{eff}$ (NUREG/CR-6835, September 2003)

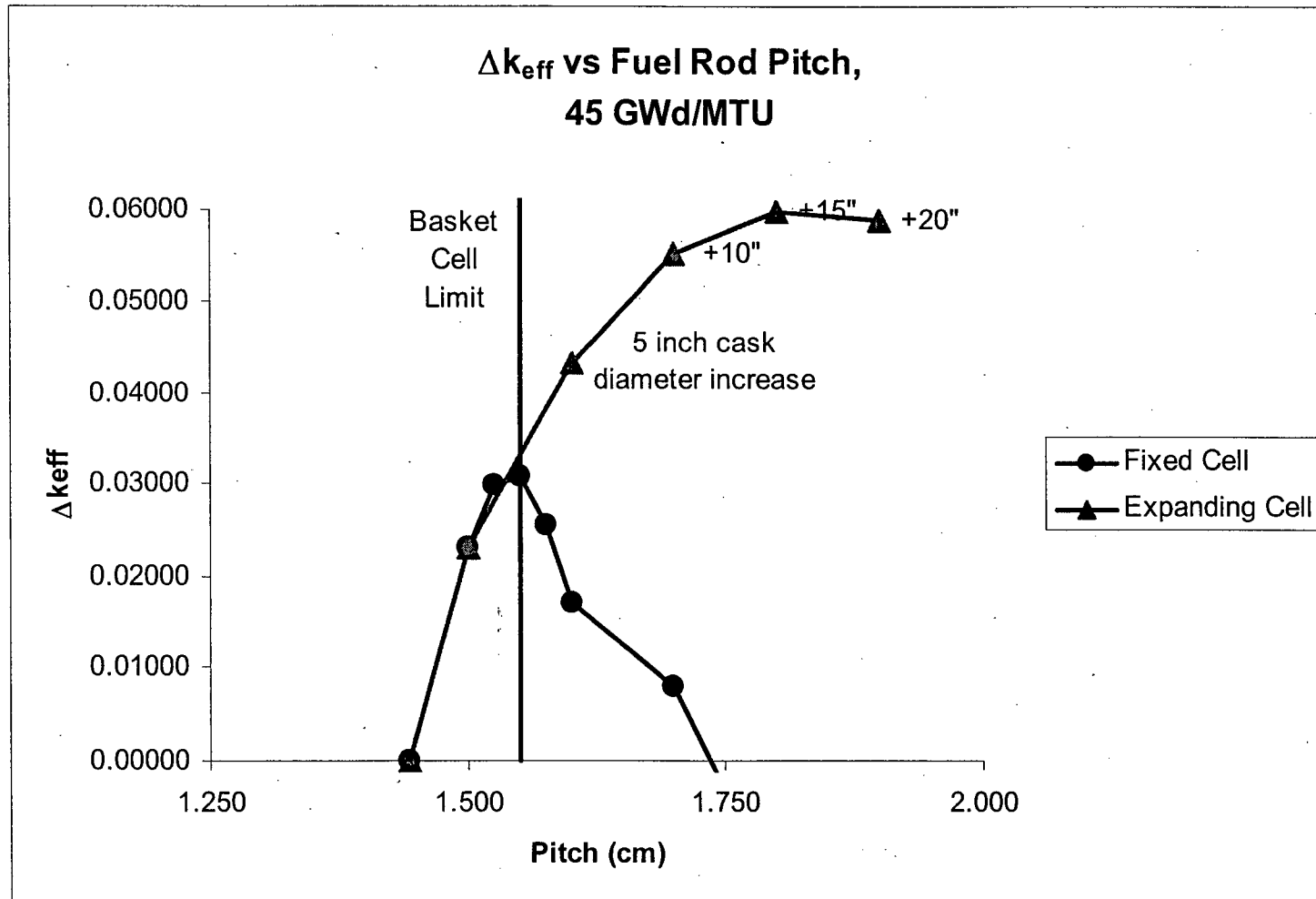
Table 6: Maximum increase in  $k_{eff}$  for each fuel failure scenario\*

Scenario	MPC-24 <i>(fresh fuel)</i>	GBC-32 (45 GWd/MTU)	MPC-68 <i>(fresh fuel)</i>
Single missing rod	0.0010	<0.0010	0.0035
Multiple missing rod	0.0140	0.0130	0.0120
Cladding removed from all fuel rods	0.0468	0.0349	0.0441
Fuel rubble (no cladding)	0.0563	0.0233	0.1049
Assembly slips 8" above or below neutron poison panels	0.0021	0.0435	0.0302
Variation in pitch (without cladding)	0.0700	Not calculated	0.1225

\* "Although the scenarios considered go beyond credible conditions, they represent a theoretical limit on the effects of severe accident conditions" (NUREG/CR-6835, p. 1)



# “Fuel Relocation Effects on Transportation Packages” (to be published in June 2007)



# Conclusion

- What have we learned?
  - Risk information (NRC- and EPRI-sponsored works):
    - Criticality risks during transportation are negligible
  - Reconfiguration effects can be dismissed
    - Even assuming non-physical reconfiguration does not lead to a critical configuration
    - Cladding damage is bounded
      - Elements most susceptible to damage typically have the least nuclear reactivity

Evidence suggests that there could be an opportunity to rationalize the regulations or their interpretation, which would result in lower overall risks and reduce the effort, time, and resources needed for obtaining regulatory approvals for transporting spent fuel

# Leaktightness of DOE Standardized SNF Canister and Transportation Criticality Safety

Presentation to Advisory  
Committee on Nuclear Waste  
March 20, 2007

by  
B.W. Carlsen



[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

1

## Overview of Presentation

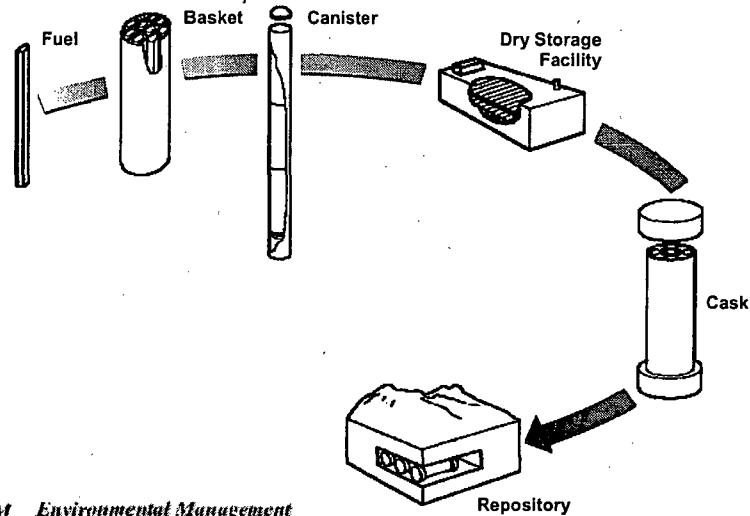
- Safety Strategy
- Package design and testing
- Compatibility with current regulations
- Summary and recommendations



[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

2

## DOE SNF Disposition Path



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
3

## Our Request

- For the DOE standardized canister to be recognized and credited as a leaktight boundary during transportation
- Issues associated with transporting DOE SNF are significantly different than for commercial SNF
  - Large variety of SNF
  - Characterization to obtain fuel-specific mechanical and chemical properties needed for analyses will be challenging
  - Handling practices have altered some fuel geometry
  - Historical records based on intended disposition



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
4

## Safety Strategy

- Shift safety basis from reliance on fuel-specific performance characteristics
  - Bounding analyses
  - Grouping fuels
  - Leaktight canister
- Shift safety basis to reliance on engineered barriers



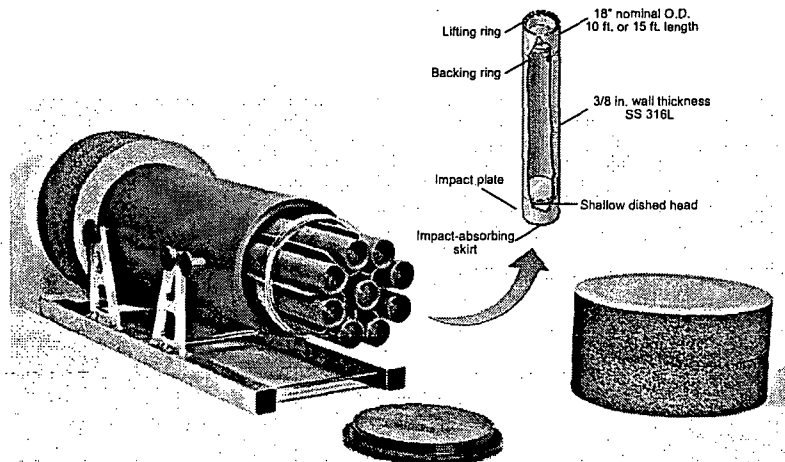
**EM Environmental Management**

safety performance cleanup closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

5

## A Redundant Transportation Package



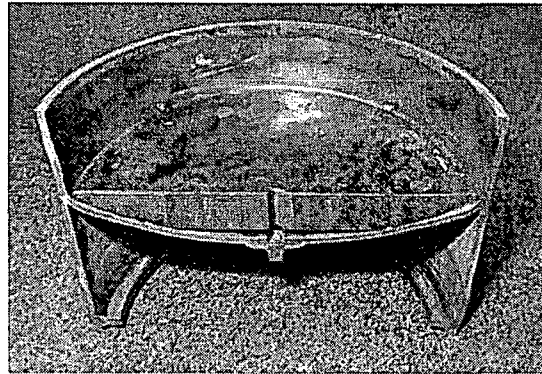
**EM Environmental Management**

safety performance cleanup closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

6

## Cross-Section Showing Protective Features of Standardized Canister



**EM Environmental Management**

safety ♦ performance ♦ cleanup ♦ closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

7

## Canister Analyses and Testing

- Analytical modeling to predict stresses and strains
- Materials testing to confirm behavior
  - Critical flaw size
  - Strain-rate effects
  - Temperature effects
- Full-scale drop testing to confirm canister performance



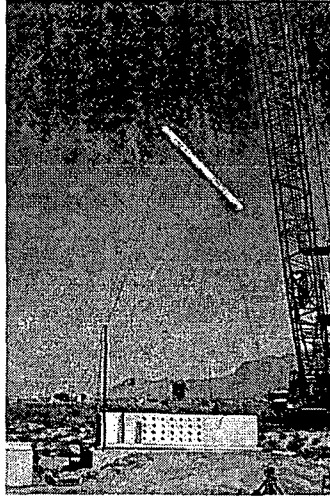
**EM Environmental Management**

safety ♦ performance ♦ cleanup ♦ closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

8

# Full Scale Drop Testing



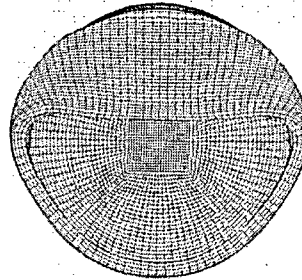
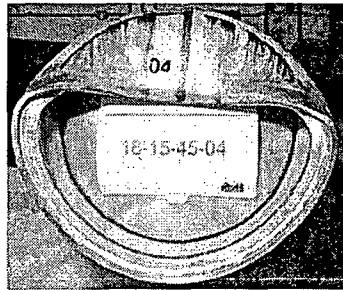
**Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

9

# Actual Drop Test Match with ABAQUS/Explicit Model



30 ft. drop at 45° Impact Angle



**Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

10

## Use of the Standardized Canister

- **Increases surety of operations**
  - Relies upon engineered features designed and tested to meet the required performance standards
  - Standardizes operational equipment and procedures
  - Simplifies safety and regulatory basis
- **Reduces overall risk**
  - Eliminates the need for obtaining and justifying fuel-specific mechanical and chemical properties of diverse SNF types
  - Reduces reliance upon analyses with a wide range of uncertainty



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

11

## Compatibility with 10CFR 71.55(b)

- *Package must be subcritical with leakage into the containment system in most reactive credible configuration and with moderation by water to the most reactive credible extent*
  - Nonmechanistic leakage into containment system (cask cavity) is assumed
  - DOE SNF canisters provide a redundant leaktight boundary assuring further leakage is not credible
  - Subcriticality is demonstrated with the cask cavity fully flooded and with canister internals fully degraded and optimally reconfigured



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

12



## Compatibility with 10CFR 71.55(e)

- *Following tests prescribed by 10CFR71.73 and consistent with its damaged condition, package must be subcritical with leakage into the containment system in most reactive credible configuration and with moderation by water to the most reactive credible extent*
  - See compliance basis for 71.55(b)
  - Transportation cask will be demonstrated to remain leaktight following tests prescribed by 10CFR 71.73
  - Standardized DOE SNF canisters have been demonstrated to remain leaktight following drop testing prescribed by 10CFR71.73



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

13

## ISG-19

- For demonstrating compliance with 71.55(e), NRC has acknowledged that it may be appropriate to credit a leaktight boundary for preventing leakage into a package when there is limited availability of data regarding the structural integrity of the fuel
  - Scope of ISG-19 is high burnup commercial fuel
  - DOE is proposing a similar solution based on similar need



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

14

## Summary and Recommendation

- The DOE standardized SNF canister ensures leakage into the fuel cavity of the package is not credible
- Moderator exclusion should be considered as a regulatory option



*EM* Environmental Management

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

15

## Backup/Reference Slides

- Characteristics of DOE SNF – 1
- Characteristics of DOE SNF – 2
- Supporting Analyses – 1
- Supporting Analyses – 2
- ABAQUS/Explicit
- Actual Drop Test Match with ABAQUS/Explicit Model
- Transportation Criticality Risk, DOE SNF
- 10CFR 71.55(b) – Full Text
- 10CFR 71.55(e) – Full Text
- IAEA TS-R-1



*EM* Environmental Management

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

16

## Characteristics of DOE SNF – 1

- Fuel forms
  - Rod array, element, plate array, annulus, blocks, pins
- Fissile radionuclides
  - U-233, U-235, Pu based fuels
- Fissile enrichments
  - Ranges from depleted Uranium to 93%
- Cladding types
  - Aluminum, Stainless Steel, Zircalloy, Hastelloy, Inconel, Nichrome
- Fuel compounds
  - Alloy, oxide, carbide, nitride, hydride, metal, silicide



**EM Environmental Management**

safety ♦ performance ♦ cleanup ♦ closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

17

## Characteristics of DOE SNF – 2

- Matrices
  - Aluminum, graphite, ceramic, and stainless steel
- Condition
  - Intact, cropped, corroded, disassembled
- Dimensions
  - 0.06 inch to several inches wide
  - 4 inches to nearly 15 feet long
- Burnups
  - From less than 1,000 to over 500,000 MWd/MTHM
  - 0.1% to over 70% of original fissile material



**EM Environmental Management**

safety ♦ performance ♦ cleanup ♦ closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)

18

## Supporting Analyses-1

- D. K. Morton, *Preliminary Design Specification for Department of Energy Standardized Spent Nuclear Fuel Canister*, DOE/SNF/REP-011, Rev. 3, Volume I and II, August 1999.
- S. D. Snow, et. al., *Preliminary Drop Testing Results to Validate an Analysis Methodology for Accidental Drop Events of Containers for Radioactive Materials*, American Society of Mechanical Engineers Pressure Vessels & Piping Conference, ASME PVP-Vol. 425, July 2001.
- D. K. Morton, S. D. Snow, T. E. Rahl, *FY1999 Drop Testing Report for the 18-inch Standardized DOE SNF Canister*, EDF-NSNF-007, Rev. 2, September 2002.
- S.D. Snow, et al. *Analytical Evaluation of the Idaho Spent Fuel Project Canister for Accidental Drop Events*, EDF-NSNF-027, Rev. 0, September 2003.



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
19

## Supporting Analyses – 2

- W.R. Lloyd, *Test Results from Type 316L Stainless Steel Weldments with Simulated Defects, Preliminary Results*, EDF-NSNF-041, Rev. 0, June 2004.
- B.W. Carlsen, *U.S. Department of Energy Spent Nuclear Fuel Canister Survivability*, 000-PSA-WHS0-00100-000-000, Rev. 0, July 2004.
- D. K. Morton, S. D. Snow, *Drop Testing Representative 24-inch Diameter Idaho Spent Fuel Project Canister*, EDF-NSNF-045, Rev. 0, January 2005.
- S. D. Snow, *Analysis of the Standardized DOE SNF Canister with ATR Fuel in Type 1A Baskets Under Transportation Accident Conditions*, EDF-NSNF-069, Rev. 0, February 2007.



**EM Environmental Management**

safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
20

## ABAQUS/Explicit

- Finite element software used to simulate a wide variety of dynamic and quasi-static events
- Especially well suited for nonlinear dynamic simulations with large plastic deformations
- Validation and Verification (V&V)
  - ABAQUS/Explicit Version 6.6-3
  - Extensive V&V performed by ABAQUS Inc.
  - Extensive NSNFP V&V efforts include ABAQUS example problems and NSNFP benchmark problems\*

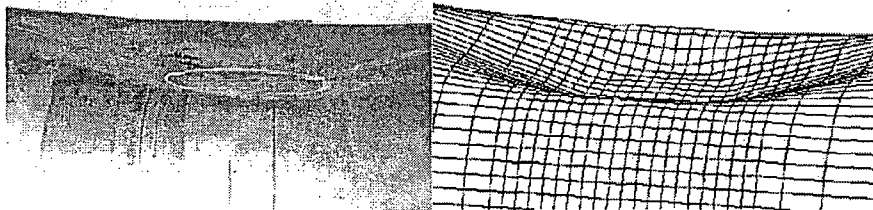
\*S.D. Snow, *Software Report for ABAQUS/Explicit Version 6.6-3*, DOE/SNF/REP-107, Rev. 0, November 2006



**EM Environmental Management**  
safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
21

## Actual Drop Test Match with ABAQUS/Explicit Model



- Puncture test: 40 in. drop onto six-inch diameter post



**EM Environmental Management**  
safety • performance • cleanup • closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
22

## Transportation Criticality Risk DOE SNF

Event	Likelihood	Source
Train accidents per mile	4.3E-06	Federal Railroad Administration, Office of safety Analysis, 2001 data (all railroads, all causes, all track types)
Estimated number of miles per shipment	1500	Majority of DOE SNFs shipments are located at the Idaho National Laboratory and Hanford sites
Probability of water entering cask given an accident	7.8E-09	NUREG/CR-4829, page 9-25 (>2% strain and becoming submerged)
Probability of criticality given water in fuel cavity	1.00	Fuel-specific characterization data is not available for many DOE SNFs. Hence, a bounding assumption is used (i.e. fully degraded and optimally reconfigured and critically unsafe under these conditions)
Probability of canister breach given an accident	2.3E-04	U.S. DOE SNF Canister Survivability, 000-O-PSA-WHSO-0100-000, Rev. 0, July 2004
Probability of criticality accident per shipment	1.2E-14	Calculated
Estimated # of shipments	450	Assumes 4 MCOs or 9 canisters per rail cask
Probability of a criticality accident over all anticipated shipments of DOE SNF	5.2E-12	Calculated



## 10CFR 71.55(b) – Full Text

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) or (g) of this section, a package used for the shipment of fissile material must be so designed and constructed and its contents so limited that it would be subcritical if water were to leak into the containment system, or liquid contents were to leak out of the containment system so that, under the following conditions, maximum reactivity of the fissile material would be attained:

- (1) The most reactive credible configuration consistent with the chemical and physical form of the material;
- (2) Moderation by water to the most reactive credible extent; and
- (3) Close full reflection of the containment system by water on all sides, or such greater reflection of the containment system as may additionally be provided by the surrounding material of the packaging.



## 10CFR 71.55(e) – Full Text

(e) A package used for the shipment of fissile material must be so designed and constructed and its contents so limited that under the tests specified in §71.73 (“Hypothetical accident conditions”), the package would be subcritical. For this determination, it must be assumed that:

- (1) The fissile material is in the most reactive credible configuration consistent with the damaged condition of the package and the chemical and physical form of the contents;
- (2) Water moderation occurs to the most reactive credible extent consistent with the damaged condition of the package and the chemical and physical form of the contents; and
- (3) There is full reflection by water on all sides, as close as is consistent with the damaged condition of the package.



**EM Environmental Management**

safety ◊ performance ◊ cleanup ◊ closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
25

## IAEA TS-R-1

677. *For a package in isolation, it shall be assumed that water can leak into or out of all void spaces of the package, including those within the containment system. However, if the design incorporates special features to prevent such leakage of water into or out of certain void spaces, even as a result of error, absence of leakage may be assumed in respect of those void spaces. Special features shall include the following:*

- (a) *Multiple high standard water barriers, each of which would remain watertight if the package were subject to the tests prescribed in para. 682(b), a high degree of quality control in the manufacture, maintenance and repair of packagings, and tests to demonstrate the closure of each package before each shipment;*



**EM Environmental Management**

safety ◊ performance ◊ cleanup ◊ closure

[www.em.doe.gov](http://www.em.doe.gov)  
26